

# Social science

## address

词根 D-8 dress = to arrange, to direct, to guide 安排

- 1) The company does not seem to address itself to its problems eagerly. 这家公司看来并不急于解决自己的问题。
- 2) We need to address the critical issues. 我们必须处理这些关键问题。
- 3) He addressed himself to the fulfillment of his tasks. 他专心致志于完成他的任务。
- 4) Several safety considerations must also be addressed in the operation of the equipment. 在设备操作中也必须注意几个安全事项。
- 5) She addressed the meeting with fire and passion. 她在会上的演说激情洋溢。
- 6) The company offered a sum of money to redress the harm it had done the consuming public. 公司提供了一笔钱来赔偿它对消费者造成的损害。
- 7) Our business rival has more engineering talents than we have, so we must find a way to redress the balance. 我们的竞争对手拥有的工程技术人比我们多, 所以我们要想办法恢复平衡。
- 8) The company will seek speedy and full redress for product failures. 对失灵的产品, 公司将寻求迅速和充分的补偿。
- 9) He had his grievances redressed. 他的冤屈已得到昭雪。

## adopt

词根 O-4 opt = to choose 选择

- 1) He opted to go graduate school toward a higher degree, rather than getting a job straight away. 他选择去研究生院攻读高一级学位, 而不是直接去工作。
- 2) If it were up to me, I would opt for the crimson tie. 倘若由我决定, 我会选择那条深红色的领带。
- 3) Many options are open to someone who is willing to work hard. 对愿意努力工作的人来说, 有好多条路可供选择。
- 4) When you adopt "with all your heart" attitude and go all out with your work, you can do incredible things. 当你采取一种“全心全意”的态度, 对工作全力以赴时, 你就能做成难以置信的事情。
- 5) He was not born here, but this is his country of adoption. 他虽不是在这里出生的, 但这里确是他移居入籍的国家。

## adoption

词根 O-4 opt = to choose 选择

- 1) He opted to go graduate school toward a higher degree, rather than getting a job straight away. 他选择去研究生院攻读高一级学位, 而不是直接去工作。
- 2) If it were up to me, I would opt for the crimson tie. 倘若由我决定, 我会选择那条深红色的领带。
- 3) Many options are open to someone who is willing to work hard. 对愿意努力工作的人来说, 有好多条路可供选择。
- 4) When you adopt "with all your heart" attitude and go all out with your work, you can do incredible things. 当你采取一种“全心全意”的态度, 对工作全力以赴时, 你就能做成难以置信的事情。
- 5) He was not born here, but this is his country of adoption. 他虽不是在这里出生的, 但这里确是他移居入籍的国家。

## agency

Ag. ig. act=to do, act, drive 行为, 做, 驱动, 迫使

- 1) This firm is Apple's sole agent in Japan. 这家店是苹果公司在日本的独家代理。
  - 2) The issue of integrating urban and rural development in a sustainable way is high on agenda. 以可持续方式统筹城乡一体化发展已被列为重点项目。
  - 3) The fiery speech agitated the crowd. 充满激情的演说使人群狂热不已。
  - 4) Maria is a very agile girl and with her quick and easy movement, she should be an excellent athlete. 玛丽亚的反应动若脱兔, 姿态从容, 应该是个优秀的运动员。
  - 5) The prodigal amount of eggs laid by the fish insure the survival of the marine species. 鱼类产卵的数量惊人, 保证了海洋物种的存活。Prodigal看中文意思一般都会用于花钱挥霍, 也会给人偏向贬义的感觉, 但其实这个词是中性的, 上述例子就说明了。所以学单词最好结合着英文和中文的解释一起看, 加深理解。
  - 6) The two parties of the contract resorted to litigation to settle their property disputes. 合同双方最后诉诸法律诉讼以解决财产争端。
  - 7) The government turns to hefty tax cut as a new measure to help mitigate the effects of the economic slowdown. 作为一项新措施, 政府以大幅度减税纾解经济增长放慢的影响。
  - 8) Are there any mitigating circumstance in this case? 在这宗案件中, 有没有量刑时借以从轻的情节?
  - 9) Click the icon and activate the menu. 点击图标, 激活菜单。
  - 10) Interaction among different functions in a company is critical. 公司各部门之间的互动至关重要。
- 着重讲navigate, 这个词以前只有航海这一单一的释义, 后逐渐衍生出很多新意, 现今较宽的理解是: 上下左右, 多向探索, 正确定位, 从而渡过难关, 成功抵达。
- a) Financial aid information was easy to navigate, and main points were nicely stated in a few simple sentences. 助学金信息检索方便, 其要点简单几句话就讲清楚了。
  - b) The UPSIDE: Harvard's site manages to offer an abundance of useful information in a format that is attractive and easy to navigate. 优点是哈佛的网站向访问者提供大量有用的信息, 其格式极具吸引力, 又简单易查。

- c) During his first stint with the IMF, John Lipsky helped the organization navigate the Latin American debt crisis. 第一次在国际货币基金任职期间, 约翰·利普斯帮助该机构成功处理了拉丁美洲的债务危机。
- d) The taxi driver happened to be a raw recruit, so that I'd have to sit by his side and navigate all the way to my destination. 出租车司机碰巧是个新手, 我只好坐在他身边一路指引直到目的地。
- e) She didn't know how to navigate the local red tape, so she hired a lawyer to be her local partner. 她不知道如何打通衙门的各种繁文缛节, 所以就请了一位律师作为她当地的合作伙伴。
- f) He had trouble navigating the stairs. 他上下楼梯腿脚不方便。
- g) Called "case studies" they are easy to navigate, offering snapshots of the company ethos, proven successes, and possibilities. 这种所谓的“案例分析”, 教学上易于操控, 可以扼要一览公司的经营宗旨, 以往的成功业绩以及未来的商机等内容。

## agent

Ag, ig, act=to do, act, drive 行为, 做, 驱动, 迫使

- 1) This firm is Apple's sole agent in Japan. 这家店是苹果公司在日本的独家代理。
- 2) The issue of integrating urban and rural development in a sustainable way is high on agenda. 以可持续方式统筹城乡一体化发展已被列为重点项目。
- 3) The fiery speech agitated the crowd. 充满激情的演说使人群狂热不已。
- 4) Maria is a very agile girl and with her quick and easy movement, she should be an excellent athlete. 玛丽亚的反应动若脱兔, 姿态从容, 应该是个优秀的运动员。
- 5) The prodigal amount of eggs laid by the fish insure the survival of the marine species. 鱼类产卵的数量惊人, 保证了海洋物种的存活。Prodigal看中文意思一般都会用于花钱挥霍, 也会给人偏向贬义的感觉, 但其实这个词是中性的, 上述例子就说明了。所以学单词最好结合着英文和中文的解释一起看, 加深理解。
- 6) The two parties of the contract resorted to litigation to settle their property disputes. 合同双方最后诉诸法律诉讼以解决财产争端。
- 7) The government turns to hefty tax cut as a new measure to help mitigate the effects of the economic slowdown. 作为一项新措施, 政府以大幅度减税纾解经济增长放慢的影响。
- 8) Are there any mitigating circumstance in this case? 在这宗案件中, 有没有量刑时借以从轻的情节?
- 9) Click the icon and activate the menu. 点击图标, 激活菜单。
- 10) Interaction among different functions in a company is critical. 公司各部门之间的互动至关重要。
- 着重讲navigate, 这个词以前只有航海这一单一的释义, 后逐渐衍生出很多新意, 现今较宽的理解是: 上下左右, 多向探索, 正确定位, 从而渡过难关, 成功抵达。
- a) Financial aid information was easy to navigate, and main points were nicely stated in a few simple sentences. 助学金信息检索方便, 其要点简单几句话就讲清楚了。
- b) The UPSIDE: Harvard's site manages to offer an abundance of useful information in a format that is attractive and easy to navigate. 优点是哈佛的网站向访问者提供大量有用的信息, 其格式极具吸引力, 又简单易查。
- c) During his first stint with the IMF, John Lipsky helped the organization navigate the Latin American debt crisis. 第一次在国际货币基金任职期间, 约翰·利普斯帮助该机构成功处理了拉丁美洲的债务危机。
- d) The taxi driver happened to be a raw recruit, so that I'd have to sit by his side and navigate all the way to my destination. 出租车司机碰巧是个新手, 我只好坐在他身边一路指引直到目的地。
- e) She didn't know how to navigate the local red tape, so she hired a lawyer to be her local partner. 她不知道如何打通衙门的各种繁文缛节, 所以就请了一位律师作为她当地的合作伙伴。
- f) He had trouble navigating the stairs. 他上下楼梯腿脚不方便。
- g) Called "case studies" they are easy to navigate, offering snapshots of the company ethos, proven successes, and possibilities. 这种所谓的“案例分析”, 教学上易于操控, 可以扼要一览公司的经营宗旨, 以往的成功业绩以及未来的商机等内容。

## application

词根 P-35 pli, plic, plicit, plex, ploi, ply =to fold, to bend 折叠, 使弯曲

apply的衍生意义 1 申请, 求职

By the time I saw the job advertised, it was already too late to apply. 等我看到这份工作的招聘广告时, 申请已经太晚了。

适用 That item of the form is for UK citizens-it doesn't apply to you.

Special conditions apply if you are under 18. 18岁以下按特殊情况处理。

用功, 勤奋, 致力于 You would have passed the exams if you had applied yourself. 倘若你用功了, 你本可以通过考试的。

Peter clearly has ability in this subject but lacks application. 彼得对这门功课显然是力所能及的, 但是他不用功。

4) 手压, 脚踏 The court heard how the driver had failed to apply his brakes in time. 法庭听取了司机未能及时刹车的原委。

5) 涂, 敷, 刷 Apply the suntan cream literally to expose areas every three hours and after swimming. 每隔三小时或在游泳后, 把防晒霜充分涂抹于身体的暴露部分。

The paint should be applied thinly and evenly. 油漆应均匀涂刷, 涂层以薄为宜。

6) 应用 He wants a job in which he can apply his foreign languages. 他希望得到一份能使他的外语有用武之地的的工作。

1) Behind this explicit resolution there lay an implicit one. 在这个明的决定背后还有个暗的决定。

2) His behavior justified my implicit reliance on his good faith. 我绝对信任他是守信用的, 他的行为证明我有知人之明。

3) He is perusing a popular book that attempts to explicate the theory of plate tectonics. 他正阅读一本试图解释板块构造论的通俗读物。

4) Evidence implicated high officials in the banking scandals. 证据表明许多高级官员与这些银行丑闻有牵连。

5) We had to take into account the far-reaching implications of the terrorist attacks. 我们必须考虑恐怖主义袭击的深远影响。

6) If you ship the wrong specifications, complication will arise. 如果你们装运的规格有误, 就会造成错综复杂的问题。

- 7) Many surgical complications and disease processes inhibit normal nitrogen anabolism. 许多外科并发症和疾病过程抑制正常的氮合成代谢。
- 8) She combines feminine elegance with a mind which delights in legal and statistical complexities. 她既有女性的优雅，又有喜爱研究法律和统计学等复杂问题的才思。

## associate

**词根 S-29** soci, socio =companion, society同伴，社会

- 1) I had a headache and I wasn't feeling very sociable that evening. 那晚我头痛，没有情绪参与情绪活动。
- 2) Parents don't want their children associating with drug-addicts or alcoholics. 父母不希望他们的子女结交吸毒者或嗜酒者。
- 3) The university appointed her associate professor. 大学任命她为副教授。
- 4) They are ready to associate themselves with us in an enterprise. 他们准备跟我们合作办企业。
- 5) French bread has had positive associations for me ever since I went on holidays to France. 我到法国度过几次假，因而对法式面包有种种愉快的联想。

## attract

**词根 T-16** tract=to drag, to draw拖，拉，引

- 1) The plane flew over vast tracts of desert in Australia. 飞机飞越澳大利亚浩瀚的沙漠。
- 2) Bacillus is usually active in the digestive tract. 杆菌通常活跃于消化道。
- 3) He's quite a docile, tractable child. 他是个非常温顺，听话的孩子。
- 4) Apparently intractable problems can sometimes be solved when a different person looks at them. 表面上看来难以处理的问题有时候换个人接手就可能迎刃而解。
- 5) He contracted huge debts by rash spending. 他因挥霍无度而负债累累。
- 6) The newspaper was forced to retract all the allegations they had made against her. 这家报纸被迫收回他们早先针对对她发表的所有不实之处。
- 7) She had a tooth extracted. 她拔了一颗牙。

## audience

**词根 A-21** aud,audit, ed= to hear 听

- 1) The company has an audit at the end of each fiscal year. 公司在每一财政年度结束时进行一次审计。
- 2) The airlines run an aviation security regularly. 航空公司定期进行航空安全检查。
- 3) He was allowed to audit graduate courses with no qualification at the end. 他获准旁听研究生课程，不计学历。
- 4) The director is holding auditions next week for the major parts. 导演下周将为挑选主要角色而主持试演。
- 5) The program has a large appreciative audience. 这档节目拥有一大批有鉴赏力的观众。
- 6) He should have an audience with the committee, for his plan is good. 他应该有一个让委员会听取他意见的机会，因为他的计划确实不俗。
- 7) Audiphone is an artificial device which stimulates the auditory areas of the brain. 助听器是一种刺激大脑听觉区域的人造装置。

## autonomy

**词根 N-7** nom, nomy =study 学，术

- 1) Eat at this restaurant and you're guaranteed a gastronomic delight. 在这家餐厅用餐，保你大快朵颐。
- 2) The universities are anxious to preserve their autonomy from central government. 各大学渴望保持自己的自治权，不受中央政府的干预。
- 3) The autonomy of every individual should be respected. 每个人的人身自由应该得到尊重。
- 4) The subsidiary companies are autonomous of the headquarters in business accounting. 各子公司在经济核算上独立于总公司。

## capture

**词根 C-5** cap-/cep-/ceive/cip-/cup = to take, to seize 取，抓住

- 1) The company has captured a new market. 公司开拓了一个新市场。 Capture one's imagination/attention/interest/heart
- 2) His brilliant performance captured the audience's imagination. 他精湛的表演使观众为之神往。
- 3) The corrupt official seemed a captive of hidden interests. 这个腐败官员看来受制于不露面的利益集团。
- 4) The medicine inhibited the patient's incipient cancer from metastasis. 此药抑制了患者的早期癌症，避免了癌细胞的转移。
- 5) A good driver must have a good perception of distance. 驾驶好手一定要有出色的距离意识。
- 6) His assumption of the directorship implied a delicate but perceptible change in the social position of his wife. 他担任主任后，妻子的社会地位发生了一种微妙但又可以感知的变化。
- 7) He made some perceptive comments at the meeting. Later on, he said that his perception of the problem came in a flash. 他在会上做了极为透彻的分析。事后，他说他对问题的洞察来自灵感的突发。
- 8) In the meantime, they do Mc jobs and are susceptible to unemployment during recessions in the economy. 在此期间，他们只能做一些工资低的卑微工作，而在经济衰退时又最可能失业。
- 9) I've looked in every conceivable place for my keys, but I can't find them. 我的钥匙不见了，一切想得到的地方都找过了，但就是找



不到。

10) It is very difficult to define the concept of beauty. 美的概念，很难界定。

## claim

词根 C-15 claim, clam= to try, to shout 叫喊

- 1) One is ruined by attempting greatness to which he has no claim. 妄自尊大的人必将自取灭亡。
- 2) Attorneys are trying to establish the invalidity of his claim. 律师们正在试图证实他的主张是不成立的。
- 3) We have looked into the matter and found that your claim is perfectly justified. 我方已调查此事，发现贵方索赔完全正当。
- 4) One in three French people claim to have a workplace romance, most often a short-lived fling, according to a survey published on Friday. 上周五公布的最新调查显示。三分之一的法国人宣称曾有过单位内的恋情，多数是一时的痴迷，时间很短。
- 5) The market economy remains a hard sell and recent events have brought out the Jeremiahs to proclaim the death of capitalism. 让人接受市场经济仍然十分困难，而最近发生的事情则让悲观预言家们一个个冒了出来，宣告资本主义寿终正寝了。
- 6) The manufacturers disclaim all responsibility for the damage caused by misuse. 制造商对所有因误用而造成的损坏概不负责。
- 7) The clamor for her resignation grew louder. 要求她辞职的呼声越来越高。

## compete

词根 P-21 pet,pit,peat =to desire, to seek, to strive 渴望，寻求，力争

- 1) We have signed a business concert propitious to both parties. 我们签订了一个对双方都有利的商务合同。
- 2) I'd like to propose a toast on this propitious occasion when we have gathered together. 值此欢聚一堂之时，我愿举杯祝酒。
- 3) The promise of a bonus gave everyone an added impetus for finishing the project on time. 奖金的许诺给每个人增添了按时完成项目的刺激。
- 4) Children need an impetus to study. 孩子们学习需要动力。
- 5) I'm tired of your perpetual nagging. 你无休无止的唠唠叨叨我受够了。
- 6) The young surgeon showed exceptional competence. 那位年轻的外科医生表现出了杰出的能力。
- 7) The incompetence and corruption of the director were outrageous. 那位局长的无能与腐败令人厌恶。

## concern

词根 C-10(1) cem, cre, creet, cret, crinin=to separate, observe 分离；观察

- 1) We could discern from his appearance that he was upset. 我们从他的神态可以察觉他的不快。
- 2) There is still no discernible improvement in the economic situation. 经济形势仍然看不出有明显的好转。
- 3) The thyroid gland secretes hormones which affect growth. 甲状腺分泌影响成长的激素。
- 4) She secreted millions of dollars in foreign bank accounts in an attempt to reduce her tax bill. 她在国外银行账户隐匿了数百万美元，企图逃税。
- 5) I made discreet inquiries about his credit rating. 我很谨慎地探询了对他的信誉评价。
- 6) It was't very discreet of you to take the plunge into the difficult market. 你贸然打入难以驾驭的市场有点欠考虑。
- 7) The granting of visas is at the discretion of immigration officials. 审批签证由移民局官员斟酌决定。

## content

词根 T-7 tend/tent/tens =to stretch, to extend, to spread 伸，延，扩

content n 含量；内容，题材

The energy content of fuels is directly related to the mass and not volume. 与燃料的能量值直接有关的，是质量，而不是容积。

Content n 满足，满意

At the dinner party, the hospitable hostess walked around and asked each of her guests if he was eating and drinking to his heart's content. 在晚宴上，好客的女主人走到客人中间逐位询问是否吃得满意，喝得尽兴。

Contentment n 满足

Contentment is not the fulfillment of what you want, it's the realization of how much you already have. 满足不是欲望的实现，而是对你已拥有的一种珍惜。

Content v 使满足

The cozy fire and good company contented him. 炉火融融，好友相聚，令他心满意足。

Contented a (兼做定语，表语) 满足的

His air of contented resignation was all the more of a merit. 他那种随遇而安，与世无争的神态，尤为难能可贵。

The rich are not a contented tribe. 有钱人是不易满足的一族。

Nobody is contented with his wealth, but everybody is contented with his wisdom. 没有人满足于自己的财富，但每个人满足于自己的智慧。

Content a (限做表语) 满足的

Human life, it seems to me, needs a placidity of mind. While others may be wining and dining, I'm content with plain tea. 在我看来，人生需要一种心境的宁静。别人也许要饮美酒吃大餐，我则喝清茶足矣。

- 1) Now she tensed herself for one final effort. 这时，她卯足了劲，准备作最后一次努力。
- 2) There will always be tensions between principle and expediency. 原则和权宜之间，总会有一些矛盾。
- 3) He has applied for an extension to his visa. 他已经申请延长签证。

- 4) Three students contended for the final prize. 三民学生竞争一等奖。  
 5) The utilities contend that lower prices will result in curtailed service and reduced capacity some years down the road. 公用事业部门宣称, 价格如不调高, 将造就今后几年服务质量和生产能力的下降。

## conventional

词根 V-8 ven, vent = to come 来

- 1) With the advent of Facebook, socializing between peers is becoming much easier. 随着脸谱的问世, 同侪间的交往愈加方便。  
 2) With the advent of Email and text messages, people are far less personal in conveying their thanks. 有力电邮和短信, 人们很少面申谢忱。  
 3) We decided to seek an innovation growth avenue. 我们决定寻找一条创新型的增长途径。  
 4) The only avenue to advance his career is to get into a graduate school. 他要提升自己的职业生涯, 唯一的途径是去读研。  
 5) Legal agreements must take account of a likely exit, any looming threats and the value the two sides expect to derive from the venture. 法律协议必须把可能的退出, 任何潜在的威胁以及双方期望从(合资)企业得到哪些好处都考虑进去。

## demand

词根 M-7 mand, mend = to entrust, to order 委托, 命令

- 1) The new President claimed that his landslide victory was a mandate from the people to enact his programs. 新总统声称他一边倒的胜利是人民委托他执行施政纲领的授权。Mandate 一般指 government, official 的  
 2) The CFO's mandate was to find the best available investment. 财务总监受命进行的工作是找到可望获利最多的投资。  
 3) Work on the new bridge will begin as soon as an official mandate is received. 一收到正式的命令, 新建桥梁的工程就将立即开始。  
 4) Athletes must undergo a mandatory drugs test before competing in the championship. 运动员在参加锦标赛之前, 必须接受强制的药检。  
 5) Many governments have made it mandatory to wear seat belts in cars. 许多政府已强制规定乘车必须系上安全带。  
 6) She commanded the admiration of music lovers all over the world. 她赢得了全球爱乐者的敬佩。  
 7) He had a good command of English. 他精通英语。  
 8) The professor recommended her to prospective employers. 教授把她推荐给她预期的雇主。  
 9) For the superb dinner, the chef received commendations. 厨师烹饪了美味佳肴, 备受赞扬。

## democracy

词根 C-20 cracy = rule 统治

- 1) An exclusive society has developed among the aristocratic neighborhood. 在这个高贵的社区中形成了一个排他的小圈子。  
 2) The boss's autocratic manner made him unpopular. 老板那种独断独行的专横态度使他不得人心。  
 3) The managing director has a democratic attitude towards his fellow workers. 这位总经理对同事抱平等的态度。  
 4) The proposal went with a minimum of bureaucracies and maximum speed. 这项建议的落实, 手续最少, 速度最快。  
 5) He appointed a lean staff to trim the bureaucracy. 他任命了一个精干的工作班子, 以求精简机构。  
 6) Uncorrupted bureaucracy is essential to the rule of law. 廉洁的行政体系是法治的关键。

## democratic

词根 C-20 cracy = rule 统治

- 1) An exclusive society has developed among the aristocratic neighborhood. 在这个高贵的社区中形成了一个排他的小圈子。  
 2) The boss's autocratic manner made him unpopular. 老板那种独断独行的专横态度使他不得人心。  
 3) The managing director has a democratic attitude towards his fellow workers. 这位总经理对同事抱平等的态度。  
 4) The proposal went with a minimum of bureaucracies and maximum speed. 这项建议的落实, 手续最少, 速度最快。  
 5) He appointed a lean staff to trim the bureaucracy. 他任命了一个精干的工作班子, 以求精简机构。  
 6) Uncorrupted bureaucracy is essential to the rule of law. 廉洁的行政体系是法治的关键。

## differ

词根 F-5(2) fer = to carry, to bring 运送, 带来

- 1) Red blood cells ferry oxygen throughout the body. 红细胞把氧气输送到全身。  
 2) He volunteered to ferry the children to and from school. 他主动提出接送孩子们上下学。  
 3) But patients with bulging waistline, as measured by either waist circumference or waist-to-hip ratio, had a higher risk of death. 然而, 肚臃膨鼓的患者-无论是按腰围周长还是按腰围臀围比例测量-死亡的风险更高。  
 4) Robert Shiller of Yale University was most vociferous in calling for a more aggressive stimulus. 耶鲁大学的罗伯特·希勒教授在呼吁采取更为积极的刺激措施方面声音最为响亮。

## direct

词根 R-6 rect = straight, right 直的, 正确的

- 1) A wrong call can take years to rectify because of the time and money required to do the work. 一项错误的决策可能需要数年才能纠正, 因为要投入足够的时间和资金。
- 2) The accounting error was rectified before the ledgers were audited. 在审查分类账之前, 那个会计上的错误已经纠正了。
- 3) To be politically correct, they needed to take affirmative actions. 为了政治正确, 他们需要采取平权行动。
- 4) A nation should be held accountable for its monetary stability, financial regulation and fiscal rectitude. 一个国家理应承担保证其货币稳定, 金融监管和财政自律。

## discourse

词根 C-25(2) cour, cours, cur, curs=to run 跑, 进行

- 1) They enjoyed hours of/in leisurely discourse at the bar. 他们在酒吧里闲聊了几个小时。
- 2) And then to turn the discourse, she began admiring the house and the furniture. 接着, 为了改变话题, 她开始称赞起居室和家具来。
- 3) He presented a lucid discourse on the art of translation. 他提交了一篇有关翻译技巧的论文, 条理很清楚。
- 4) In legal discourse, causation is particularly important. 在法律语境中, 因果关系特别重要。
- 5) Is aesthetics on/in the curriculum at your school? 你们学校的课程设置中有美学吗?
- 6) Applications with a full curriculum vitae and two references should reach the HR office by June 12. 申请书连同完整的个人简历以及两份推荐信必须在6月12日前送达人事办公室。
- 7) He gave the report a cursory glance and tossed it aside. 他对报告粗略地扫了一眼, 随手扔在一旁。

## efficiency

词根 F-2(1) fac/fec/fic/fei/fact/fect /fea/fig =to make, to do, to act 造, 做, 行为

- 1) The sweater was reduced in price because of a defect in the sleeve. 这件套衫因袖子上的一点瑕疵而降价了。
- 2) The old scholar at age 75 is still in command of all his faculties. 这位75岁的老年学者至今还是耳聪目明, 心智健全。
- 3) Since the 9th, a sizable feat of organization has been carried through. 9号以来, 大量的组织工作已经完成。
- 4) He forfeited his freedom when he was convinced of the crime. 他被宣判有罪, 因而失去了自由。
- 5) Counterfeit goods should be confiscated and destroyed. 伪造的商品应予没收和销售。
- 6) He was educated in England, which accounted for his proficiency in the English language. 他曾在英国受过教育, 因而英语才如此熟练。
- 7) He is affected with high fever. 他在发高烧。
- 8) Wealth and fame have made him so affected that I no longer relish his company. 他因名利双收而变得矫揉造作, 我不想再和他交往了。
- 9) It was an affected moment. 那是一个令人动容的时刻。

## encourage

词根 C-18 cor, cord =heart 心

- 1) The couple split up after years of discord. 这对夫妻经过了多年的龃龉不和, 最终分手了。
- 2) Canada and the United States have lived in concord for centuries. 加拿大和美国长期以来一直和睦相处。
- 3) High honors were accorded him when he graduated. 他毕业时被授予很高的荣誉。
- 4) They gave generously of their own accord. 他们自愿慷慨解囊。
- 5) He was always neatly and quietly dressed in accordance with his age, his station, and the setting of his company. 他的衣着整洁素颜, 合乎他的年龄, 身份和公司的氛围。
- 6) The hostess gave each guest a cordial greeting. 女主人热情地招呼每一位宾客。
- 7) Leo thought they would make a discordant pair. 里奥觉得他们这一对并不匹配。

## evaluation

词根 V-5 val, valu= value, worth 价值

- 1) A quick cold shower will rejuvenate you so that you will even feel like the equivalent of a few more hours of sleep. 快速洗个冷水淋浴会使你精神焕发, 甚至会使得你觉得像是多睡了几个小时。
- 2) We shall need to evaluate now the new material stands up to wear and tear. 我们需要对这种新面料的耐磨损程度做出评估。
- 3) Evaluation of this new treatment cannot take place until all the data has been rounded up. 在所有的数据收集到之前, 无法对这种新的疗法作出评估。
- 4) Sensory evaluation of a wine is judgment by the senses of sight, smell and savour. 对葡萄酒的感官评价是视觉, 嗅觉和味觉所作的判断。
- 5) But he said the tenure system did not offer any meaningful evaluation of teacher performance. 但他却说终身职位制并不会对教师的表现提供任何有意义的评价。

## exist

词根 S-27 sist = to stand 站立

- 1) True modesty does not consist in an ignorance of our merits, but in a due estimate of it. 真正的谦虚不在于对自己的长处一无所知。而在于恰当的评价。



- 2) Choose furniture that is consistent with the modern style of the house. 要选择与房子的现代化风格一致的家具。
- 3) A good ball player must prove consistency throughout the season. 一个好的球类运动员必须在整个赛季中表现稳定。
- 4) The melody persisted in his mind. 这旋律一直萦回在他的脑际。
- 5) Symptoms of the illness include a high temperature and a persistent dry cough. 此病的症状包括高烧和持续的干咳。
- 6) They subsisted on \$ 250 a week. 他们靠每周250美元的收入维持生活。
- 7) These poor families were living at subsistence level. 这些贫困家庭过着勉强糊口的生活。
- 8) Tourists are captivated by this land of irresistible beauty and warmth. 该地区的美丽和热情具有难以抗拒的美魅力，旅游者都被迷住了。
- 9) Now everyone of us had to yield to the irresistible force of his logic. 他的逻辑具有不容反驳的说服力，现在我们每个人都为之折服了。

## existence

词根 S-27 sist = to stand 站立

- 1) True modesty does not consist in an ignorance of our merits, but in a due estimate of it. 真正的谦虚不在于对自己的长处一无所知。而在于恰当的评价。
- 2) Choose furniture that is consistent with the modern style of the house. 要选择与房子的现代化风格一致的家具。
- 3) A good ball player must prove consistency throughout the season. 一个好的球类运动员必须在整个赛季中表现稳定。
- 4) The melody persisted in his mind. 这旋律一直萦回在他的脑际。
- 5) Symptoms of the illness include a high temperature and a persistent dry cough. 此病的症状包括高烧和持续的干咳。
- 6) They subsisted on \$ 250 a week. 他们靠每周250美元的收入维持生活。
- 7) These poor families were living at subsistence level. 这些贫困家庭过着勉强糊口的生活。
- 8) Tourists are captivated by this land of irresistible beauty and warmth. 该地区的美丽和热情具有难以抗拒的美魅力，旅游者都被迷住了。
- 9) Now everyone of us had to yield to the irresistible force of his logic. 他的逻辑具有不容反驳的说服力，现在我们每个人都为之折服了。

## experience

词根 P-20 peri=(1) trial, attempt 试验 (2) going around 环绕

- 1) His business expertise will be of great help to us. 他在商业方面的专业技能对我们极为有用。
- 2) Icy roads are a peril to motorists. 结冰的道路对开车的人是危险的。
- 3) The journey through the jungle was perilous. 在热带丛林中旅行充满了危险。
- 4) The whole project is imperiled by lack of funds. 整个工程因缺少资金而陷入危机。
- 5) Problems in Europe's periphery are real but anyone not prepared for them by now should consider a career outside investment. 欧洲外围国家确实存在问题，但假如到现在投资界还有人对此缺乏准备，那他真应考虑转行了。
- 6) The ring road runs around the periphery of the city center. 内环线围绕着市中心的边缘地带。
- 7) Monitors, printers and portable hard drives are computer's peripheral devices. 显示器，打印机和移动硬盘是电脑的外围设备。

## facility

词根 F-2(2) fac/fec/fic/fei/fact/fect /fea/fig =to make, to do, to act 造，做，行为

- 1) The beginning of wisdom is to recognize that financial booms and busts have been a feature of capitalism from the very start. 智慧之起源，就在于认识到金融的盛衰起伏从一开始就是资本主义的特色。
- 2) World Cups often feature surprising outcomes in the early stages, but world powers tend to be the last standing. 在世界杯初期阶段的比赛中，常常会有出人意料的比赛结果，但能够打入最后几轮比赛的往往是那些世界强队。
- 3) Housing loans refer to loans granted by the bank to borrowers to facilitate housing purchases. 住房贷款是指银行向借款人发放的便于购买住房的贷款。
- 4) These facilities would give another two years of service except in so far as they are overworked. 这些设备除非过度使用，否则还可以再用两年。
- 5) Here bribery is considered an effective means to facilitate money laundering, and its significance cannot be overstated. 行贿在这里被认为是便于洗黑钱的一种有效手段，其祸害无论如何强调都不为过。
- 6) The German faith is that fiscal malfeasance is the origin of the crisis. 德国认为，此次危机的根源在于财政上的渎职。

## formal

词根 F-13 form= form, shape 形式，形状

- 1) The bride and groom wanted a small, intimate wedding without all the usual formalities. 新娘和新郎想举行一个免除俗套的，小型而温馨的婚礼。
- 2) Originality had no place in the school I went to. You were required to conform. 我上的那所学校不容创新。要求于你的是顺应常规。
- 3) We must behave in conformity with the law. 我们必须依照法律行事。
- 4) Aunt Julia's example had a formative effect on my career decisions. 茱莉亚姑妈的榜样对我长大后的事业抉择有重要影响。
- 5) A good education and hard work seems to be a formula for success. 良好的教育和勤奋的工作似乎是一条成功之道。
- 6) The meeting will have the usual format: introductory session, group work, and a time for reporting back. 会议将按照通常的模式进

行：情况介绍，分组讨论，反馈汇总。

7) One of the unforeseen consequences of the reforms was that they reinforced the differences between the rich and the poor. 这些改革未预见到的后果竟然是加剧了贫富之间的差别。

## formation

词根 F-13 form= form, shape 形式，形状

- 1) The bride and groom wanted a small, intimate wedding without all the usual formalities. 新娘和新郎想举行一个免除俗套的，小型而温馨的婚礼。
- 2) Originality had no place in the school I went to. You were required to conform. 我上的那所学校不容创新。要求于你的是顺应常规。
- 3) We must behave in conformity with the law. 我们必须依照法律行事。
- 4) Aunt Julia's example had a formative effect on my career decisions. 茱莉亚姑妈的榜样对我长大后的事业抉择有重要影响。
- 5) A good education and hard work seems to be a formula for success. 良好的教育和勤奋的工作似乎是一条成功之道。
- 6) The meeting will have the usual format: introductory session, group work, and a time for reporting back. 会议将按照通常的模式进行：情况介绍，分组讨论，反馈汇总。
- 7) One of the unforeseen consequences of the reforms was that they reinforced the differences between the rich and the poor. 这些改革未预见到的后果竟然是加剧了贫富之间的差别。

## identity

词根 I-2 ident=same 相同

- 1) They have not yet identified with the main cause of the problem. 他们尚未发现问题产生的主要原因。
- 2) The audience identified with the main character. 观众对主角的感情经历，灵犀相通，同感共鸣。
- 3) Our tastes do not always identify. 我们的爱好并不总是一致。
- 4) She experienced a loss of identity after giving up her career to get married. 她辞职结婚后，产生了一种自身个性的失落感。
- 5) Shareholders usually identify their stakes with the interest of the corporations they invest in. 股东通常和自己投资的公司同呼吸共命运。

## immediate

词根 M-13 med, medi, mid, meri =middle 中间

- 1) The immediate cause of the accident was engine failure. 事故是由发动机的故障直接引起的。
- 2) She lives with her immediate family-husband, two children and her parents. 她和她的直系亲属-丈夫，两个孩子和她的父母住在一起。
- 3) It is the immediacy covering breaking events that makes news websites such as BBC, CNN and Al Jazeera so popular. BBC, CNN和半岛等新闻网站由于对突发事件的即时报道而大受欢迎。
- 4) They had ideal qualifications for being mediators between the two conflicting parties. 他们具有理想的资格在冲突的双方之间充当调解者。
- 5) The film's plot is one-dimensional, the dialogue second-rate, and the acting mediocre. 影片的情节平铺直叙，对话二流水平，演技乏善可陈。
- 6) In Rwanda and Sudan, some methods of ethnic cleansing, or racial extinction, are absolutely medieval. 在卢旺达和苏丹，一些种族清洗，或者说，种族灭绝的手段，简直野蛮之极。
- 7) The media is often biased. 新闻媒体常有偏见。
- 8) Fiber optics is a good medium for conducting electromagnetic pulses. 光导纤维是电磁脉冲的良导体。

## influence

词根 F-12 flu =to flow 流

- 1) Many of Ravel's and Debussy's compositions have a dreamy, mellifluous quality. 拉威尔和德彪西的许多乐曲含有梦幻般的甜美品质。
- 2) There is a law against dangerous effluents being poured into the river. 有一项法律禁止将有害的废水排入河内。
- 3) On balance, as Chinese capital spreads around the globe, we expect the foreign thrill of an influx/inflow of new money to outweigh concerns. 权衡下来，随着中国资金遍布全球，我们预计，新资金的流入给外国带来的兴奋将胜过担忧。
- 4) Their eyes met across the room, and words were superfluous. 他们同处一室，身处两隅，无需交谈。
- 5) The new director has said that there is a superfluity of staff in the organization, and that cuts must be made. 新上任的主任说单位人员过剩，必须裁减。
- 6) He had a real feeling for English, and he could express himself with an admirable fluency. 他的英语语感相当好，表达流畅，令人钦佩。
- 7) Shi is a beautiful girl in the flush of youth. 她是个充满青春活力的美丽姑娘。 The first flush of youth/manhood
- 8) Affluence with funds, they could afford to buy all the things they wanted. 他们资金充裕，想要什么，就能买什么。
- 9) The actual cost may fluctuate above and below that standard. 实际成本可在标准范围内上下浮动。
- 10) The affluent, however, are flocking to an increasingly diverse array of foreign luxury offerings. 然而，有钱人正纷纷涌向品种日益繁多的外国奢侈品市场。

## informal



词根 F-13 form= form, shape 形式, 形状

- 1) The bride and groom wanted a small, intimate wedding without all the usual formalities. 新娘和新郎想举行一个免除俗套的, 小型而温馨的婚礼。
- 2) Originality had no place in the school I went to. You were required to conform. 我上的那所学校不容创新。要求于你的是顺应常规。
- 3) We must behave in conformity with the law. 我们必须依照法律行事。
- 4) Aunt Julia's example had a formative effect on my career decisions. 茱莉亚姑妈的榜样对我长大后的事业抉择有重要影响。
- 5) A good education and hard work seems to be a formula for success. 良好的教育和勤奋的工作似乎是一条成功之道。
- 6) The meeting will have the usual format: introductory session, group work, and a time for reporting back. 会议将按照通常的模式进行: 情况介绍, 分组讨论, 反馈汇总。
- 7) One of the unforeseen consequences of the reforms was that they reinforced the differences between the rich and the poor. 这些改革未预见到的后果竟然是加剧了贫富之间的差别。

## intend

词根 T-7 tend/tent/tens =to stretch, to extend, to spread 伸, 延, 扩

content n 含量; 内容, 题材

The energy content of fuels is directly related to the mass and not volume. 与燃料的能量值直接有关的, 是质量, 而不是容积。

Content n 满足, 满意

At the dinner party, the hospitable hostess walked around and asked each of her guests if he was eating and drinking to his heart's content. 在晚宴上, 好客的女主人走到客人中间逐位询问是否吃得满意, 喝得尽兴。

Contentment n 满足

Contentment is not the fulfillment of what you want, it's the realization of how much you already have. 满足不是欲望的实现, 而是对你已拥有的一种珍惜。

Content v 使满足

The cozy fire and good company contented him. 炉火融融, 好友相聚, 令他心满意足。

Contented a (兼做定语, 表语) 满足的

His air of contented resignation was all the more of a merit. 他那种随遇而安, 与世无争的神态, 尤为难能可贵。

The rich are not a contented tribe. 有钱人是不易满足的一族。

Nobody is contented with his wealth, but everybody is contented with his wisdom. 没有人满足于自己的财富, 但每个人满足于自己的智慧。

Content a (限做表语) 满足的

Human life, it seems to me, needs a placidity of mind. While others may be wining and dining, I'm content with plain tea. 在我看来, 人生需要一种心境的宁静。别人也许要饮美酒吃大餐, 我则喝清茶足矣。

1) Now she tensed herself for one final effort. 这时, 她卯足了劲, 准备作最后一次努力。

2) There will always be tensions between principle and expediency. 原则和权宜之间, 总会有一些矛盾。

3) He has applied for an extension to his visa. 他已经申请延长签证。

4) Three students contended for the final prize. 三民学生竞争一等奖。

5) The utilities contend that lower prices will result in curtailed service and reduced capacity some years down the road. 公用事业部门宣称, 价格如不调高, 将造就今后几年服务质量和生产能力的下降。

## justice

词根 J-3 judg, judic, jur =to judge, law 判断, 法律

1) The winner will be decided by a panel of judges. 获奖者将由评委会决定。

2) You shouldn't judge by/on appearances alone. 以貌取人, 殊不足取。

3) In my judgement, the merger of the two companies stands to reason. 依我来看, 这两家公司的合并, 理所当然。

4) He always had poor judgement in picking friends. 在择友方面他一向判断力很差。

5) He made judicious use of his money. 他的钱用得恰当好处。

6) The jury has/have returned /given a verdict of guilty. 陪审团已裁定有罪。

7) The judiciary is the safeguard of our liberty and of our property under the constitution. 司法制度是依据宪法保障我们的自由和财产的可靠措施。

8) School admissions are not under/do not fall within my jurisdiction. 入学问题不在我的职责管辖范围之内。

9) He was being accused of embezzlement, forgery of documents and perjury. 他被控为挪用公款, 伪造文书和提供伪证。

## literature

词根 L-16 liter=letter 文字

1) In this information age, to be computer literate is a must for survival. 在当今信息时代, 会使用电脑已成为生存的必需。

2) Sometimes about the crime just literally sent chills or goose bumps up and down my spine. 这一罪行中的某种东西, 毫不夸张地说, 直让我毛骨悚然, 凉透脊椎。

3) Literature is a kind of intellectual light which, like the light of the sun, may sometimes enable us to see what we do not like. 文学是一种理智之光, 它和阳光一样, 有时可能使我们看到我们不喜欢的东西。

4) When he said he never wanted to see you again, I'm sure he didn't mean it literally. 当他说他再也不想见你时, 我肯定他并不真的是那个意思。

- 5) Many ancient cities have long since passed into oblivion. 许多古城早已湮灭。
- 6) A young clerk who is literate in English will receive you. 一位懂英语的年轻职员会接待你。

## management

词根 M-6 man, mani, manu= hand 手

- 1) His latest film is a suspense thriller very much in the manner of Alfred Hitchcock. 他最近拍的是一部悬念惊悚片，风格很像希区柯克。
- 2) His gentleness of manner conceals a steely determination. 他举止的温文尔雅掩盖了刚毅的心。
- 3) It wasn't manners to make too many inquiries into people's affairs. 过多打听别人的事情是不礼貌的。
- 4) You ought to teach boy to mind his manners. 尼应该教那男孩注意自己的行为举止。
- 5) It's bad manners to eat with your mouth open. 张着嘴吃东西是不礼貌的。
- 6) How will you manage without a job? 你没有工作，如何维持生计？
- 7) He was promoted to a managerial position. 他被提升到业务主管级的职位。
- 8) They managed to maintain their son through college. 他们勉为其难，还是负担了儿子读完了大学。
- 9) There are thorough maintenance checks on each plane before take-off. 每架飞机起飞前都经过彻底的维修保养检查。
- 10) Unlike acid rain or deforestation, global warming has no visible manifestation. 与酸雨滥伐森林不同，全球气候变暖并没有可见的迹象。
- 11) The contradiction manifested itself in the employment situation. 在就业问题上，矛盾显示出来了。
- 12) The illness first manifests itself in/as severe stomach pains. 这种病首先表现为剧烈的胃痛。

## measure

词根 M-12 meas, mens =to measure 测量

- 1) The dimensions of the difficulty have not yet been fully realized. 困难的严重程度尚未被充分认识到。
- 2) His personality has several different dimensions. 他的个性中有一些不同的特点。
- 3) Computered tomography gives three-dimensional information. 计算机X线体层照相术提供三维的立体信息。
- 4) The stereotype character seems rather one-dimensional and unrealistic. 这一公式化的角色看上去相当单薄而不真实。
- 5) Cyber warfare adds a new dimension to national defense. 网络战争给国防添加了一个新的维度。
- 6) The salary will be commensurate with ability, responsibility and seniority. 薪酬将与能力，职责和年资相称。
- 7) The supply is incommensurate to the demand. 供应与需求不相适应。
- 8) He is a marvelous chef, and she is an imaginative sculptor. Their achievements are incommensurate. 他是烹饪大师，她是富有想象力的雕塑家。他们的成就不同质，难相比。

## modern

词根 M-29 mod, mo(u) ld=manner 方式，模式

- 1) The subway will be a popular mode of transportation. 地铁将是一种受欢迎的交通工具。
- 2) The science park breathes new life and a spirit of modernity into the city. 科学园区给这座城市注入了新的生命和现代化的气息。
- 3) The new opera house has a very modernistic appearance. 新歌剧院有一种非常现代主义的外观。
- 4) Sports stars are role models for thousands of youngsters. 体育明星是广大青年的行为楷模。
- 5) Outmoded working practices are being phased out. 过时的操作惯例正在被逐步淘汰。
- 6) The contracting parties arrived at a modus operandi for peaceful coexistence. 缔约双方达成了一项和平共处的运行办法。

## numerous

词根 N-15 numer, numero= number 数

- 1) The sales representative enumerated the benefits of the insurance scheme. 推销员列举了这项保险计划的种种好处。
- 2) Enumerate the items again to be sure none is missing. 把这些东西再清点下，确保没有缺漏。
- 3) The whole project has been beset with innumerable problems. 整个计划执行过程中的问题多如牛毛。
- 4) Officials said that the issues entailed numerous violations, including fraudulent advertising and selling expired food. 官员说，这些问题涉及多起违规，包括欺骗性的广告和出售过期食品。
- 5) Keep your files in numerical order. 请将你的文件按数字顺序排列。
- 6) We do not yet have any numerical information about casualties. 我们还未得到伤亡人数的确切信息。

## object

词根 J-1 ject=to throw 投，抛，扔

- 1) Flights are subject to delay because of the heavy fog. 由于大雾的影响，航班可能延误。
- 2) The article is ready to publish, subject to your approval. 文章已准备好发表，就等你批准了。
- 3) A number of football fans had been ejected from the bar for causing trouble. 一群足球迷因闹事被逐出了酒吧。
- 4) We must try to interject medical humanistic spirit into clinic medical education. 我们必须努力把医学人文精神注入临床医学教育。
- 5) The success of such a project over the past decade might have provided a springboard for expansion. 这一项目在过去10年所获得的成

功, 可能已为发展提供了一个跳板。

- 1) They sought advice on how to project a more positive image of their company. 他们就如何树立更正面的公司形象征询意见。
- 7) The Bank of Japan has promised to inject liquidity into the financial system to prevent a collapse. 日本央行已承诺向金融系统注入流动性以防止崩盘。
- 8) Do you know for sure or is it only conjecture. 此事你是确切知道呢还是仅仅猜测?
- 9) The company has failed to achieve last year's sales projection by thirty percent. 公司未能实现去年的销售预测, 差距为30%。
- 10) Two of the most abject victims of Wikinomics are the newspaper and music industries. 维基经济学最不幸的两个受害者是报纸和音乐行业。

## operate

词根 O-3 oper =to work 工作

- 1) Do you know how to operate this new-fangled gadget? 你知道如何操作这件新奇的小玩意儿吗?
- 2) All his time is devoted to the operation of his business. 他把他所有的时间都用来打理他的企业。
- 3) She was in a critical condition after the liver transplant operation when her body rejected the organ. 肝脏移植手术后她的身体因排斥新器官而处于危险之中。
- 4) An adversarial or uncooperative attitude can easily scuttle any positive results and plunge the discussion into pointless hostility. 敌对的或不合作的态度可以很容易破坏任何积极的结果, 使讨论陷入毫无意义的对抗。
- 5) Many old laws which are irrelevant to the new economy are still operative. 许多不适应新经济的旧法律仍在沿用。
- 6) Though operation couldn't be carried out, was there any other non-operative modality to save him? 虽然不能动手术, 但还没有别的非手术疗法救他呢?
- 7) A criminal who commits repeated crimes can often be identified by his modus operandi. 惯犯有其特定的作案模式可资识别。

## operation

词根 O-3 oper =to work 工作

- 1) Do you know how to operate this new-fangled gadget? 你知道如何操作这件新奇的小玩意儿吗?
- 2) All his time is devoted to the operation of his business. 他把他所有的时间都用来打理他的企业。
- 3) She was in a critical condition after the liver transplant operation when her body rejected the organ. 肝脏移植手术后她的身体因排斥新器官而处于危险之中。
- 4) An adversarial or uncooperative attitude can easily scuttle any positive results and plunge the discussion into pointless hostility. 敌对的或不合作的态度可以很容易破坏任何积极的结果, 使讨论陷入毫无意义的对抗。
- 5) Many old laws which are irrelevant to the new economy are still operative. 许多不适应新经济的旧法律仍在沿用。
- 6) Though operation couldn't be carried out, was there any other non-operative modality to save him? 虽然不能动手术, 但还没有别的非手术疗法救他呢?
- 7) A criminal who commits repeated crimes can often be identified by his modus operandi. 惯犯有其特定的作案模式可资识别。

## politics

词根 P-36 polis, polit =city, state 城市, 国家

- 1) It is not politic to say so. 那样说是不策略的。
- 2) Education is back at the top of the political agenda. 教育又回到了政府议事日程的首位。
- 3) The organization insists that it is apolitical and does not identify with any one particular party. 那个组织坚持说它是非政治性的, 不支持任何一个政党。
- 4) You need to be a bit of a politician to succeed in this company. 你要在这家公司获得成功, 就需要一点政客的手腕。
- 5) The whole issue has become increasingly politicized. 整个问题已变得越来越政治化了。

## preference

词根 F-5(1) fer=to carry, to bring 运送, 带来

- 1) From the evidence, the judge inferred that the defendant was lying. 基于证据, 法官推断被告在说谎。
- 2) You can defer your payment until next month. 你可以推迟到下个月付款。
- 3) He would usually defer to Carol in matters financial. 在经济问题上, 他遵从卡洛儿的意见。
- 4) Out of deference to his age and position, the committee followed his suggestions. 出于对其年龄和地位的尊重, 委员会采纳了他的建议。
- 5) As tablet computers proliferate and people move from print to pixel, how will the act of reading change? 随着平板电脑数量激增, 人们纷纷从印刷品转向显示屏, 其阅读行为将如何改变呢?
- 6) Social networking sites such as Facebook, Twitter and YouTube proved fertile ground for many of the bizarre stories. Facebook, Twitter 以及YouTube等社交网络已成为催生奇闻趣事的肥沃土壤。
- 7) If taxpayers are dissatisfied with the administrative action of the Department, they may refer the matter to the Ombudsman. 纳税人如对本局的行为措施有任何不满意, 可向意见调查官投诉。
- 8) Lucky are the students who seize upon the opportunity to run with this proliferation of good ideas. 能够抓住机会与优秀思想的这次扩散一同成长的学生们是幸运的。
- 9) Each of us is likely to develop personal preference for certain types of entertainment. 我们每个人都可能对某些娱乐活动产生个人的偏



好。

## profit

0	英	中
1.	infect/infection	传染；感染
2.	infectious	传染（性）的；有感染力的
3.	artifact	手工制品
4.	facile	易做到的；易得到的
5.	profit/profitable	利（润）；赢利/有利（的）；获利（的）；有益于
6.	profiteer/profitteering	牟取暴利（者）
7.	edifice	宏伟建筑；大厦
8.	confectionery	甜食（店）；甜食制造业
9.	facsimile/fax	电传真
10.	faction	宗派；小集团
11.	superficial	浅薄的
12.	superficiality	肤浅
13.	feasible	可行的
14.	feasibility	可行性
15.	fiction	小说
16.	fictitious	虚构的
17.	suffice	足够
18.	discomfit/discomfiture	（使）困惑；（使）尴尬

## provision

词根 V-12 vid, vis =to see 看见

- 1) Provision of food and shelter was the Red Cross's main concern for the disaster victims. 为灾民提供食品和避难处是红十字会的主要工作。
- 2) The contract provides that he cannot work for another movie studio. 合同规定他不能再为别的电影制片厂工作。
- 3) Provided (that) no objection is raised, we shall hold the meeting here. 假如没有反对意见，我们就在这里开会了。
- 4) This firm has a provident fund for the staff. 这家公司设有一笔员工福利备用基金。
- 5) They tried to be provident in joint planning and management. 在联合计划和管理中，他们力求勤俭节约。
- 6) The company should make provision for a market slump. 公司应该未雨绸缪，为市场疲软做好准备。
- 7) According to the provisions of the agreement, the money must be paid back in monthly amounts. 根据协议规定，此款必须按月偿还。
- 8) He didn't have the mental agility or vision required for a senior politician. 他不具备资深政治家应有的敏捷思维或远见卓识。
- 9) She emerged from the bedroom, a vision in cream silk. 她从卧室里出来，宛如一个身穿乳白色丝绸的美人。

## public

词根 P-39 popul, publ =people 人们

- 1) Franklin D. Roosevelt's famous radio "Fireside Chats" were designed to address the entire populace in a familiar way. He used the talks to popularize his economic programs and to give heart to the populace as they struggled through the Great Depression. 富兰克林·D·罗斯福著名的无线电“炉边谈话”旨在以亲切的方式对全民讲话。他用这些谈话推广他的经济计划并鼓励人们奋力度过大萧条。
- 2) Operating mobile telecom networks in the world's most populous and fastest-growing big economy should be a recipe for growth. 在世界人口做多，经济发展最快的大国运营移动通信网络，无异于一帖增长良方。
- 3) The population of the city rose by 20 percent in three years. 那座城市的人口三年中增加了20%。

## recognition

词根 G-6 gn,gnor,gnos=know 知道,了解

- 1) His driving license was suspended for ignoring a red light. 他因为闯红灯而被暂时吊销驾驶执照。
- 2) Ignorance is a rare blessing. 难得糊涂。
- 3) A good teacher is apt to diagnose the pupil's learning difficulties. 好教师善于找出学生学习困难的原因。
- 4) Consumers' confidence was noticeably shaken by the gloomy economic prognosis. 悲观的经济预测明显地动摇了消费者的信心。
- 5) In full recognition of the facts, he now found himself in a position to pass his judgement. 在对事实有充分认知的情况下,他认为现在可以做出判断了。
- 6) Please accept this in recognition of your services. 这是对你服务的酬谢,请收下。
- 7) He has won due recognition of his work in the company. 他已赢得了公司对他工作的充分认可。

## reform

词根 F-13 form= form, shape 形式,形状

- 1) The bride and groom wanted a small, intimate wedding without all the usual formalities. 新娘和新郎想举行一个免除俗套的,小型而温馨的婚礼。
- 2) Originality had no place in the school I went to. You were required to conform. 我上的那所学校不容创新。要求于你的是顺应常规。
- 3) We must behave in conformity with the law. 我们必须依照法律行事。
- 4) Aunt Julia's example had a formative effect on my career decisions. 茱莉亚姑妈的榜样对我长大后的事业抉择有重要影响。
- 5) A good education and hard work seems to be a formula for success. 良好的教育和勤奋的工作似乎是一条成功之道。
- 6) The meeting will have the usual format: introductory session, group work, and a time for reporting back. 会议将按照通常的模式进行:情况介绍,分组讨论,反馈汇总。
- 7) One of the unforeseen consequences of the reforms was that they reinforced the differences between the rich and the poor. 这些改革未预见到的后果竟然是加剧了贫富之间的差别。

## relation

词根 L-4 lat=to carry, to bring 持,拿,带

Relate 1 叙述 She related the experience of a Chinese girl at Yale. 她讲述了一个中国女孩在耶鲁的经历。

使关联;有关联 we shall discuss the problem as it relates to our specific case. 我们将针对我们具体情况来讨论问题。

和睦相处;认同,体恤,感同身受 She doesn't relate well to her mother. 她与她母亲相处不很和睦。 The logo of a bitten apple features an image that people can relate to our products. 被咬了一口的苹果标示代表了一种形象,大众能认同我们的产品。

Relation vs relationship

同义,互换 Having obtained your name and address from a published source, we are writing to you for the establishment of business relation with you. 从出版资料上获悉贵公司名称和地址,兹致函以求建立业务关系。

Looking forward to entering into a business relationship with you. 期待与贵公司建立业务关系。

表示亲密的感情关系,只能用relationship I'm flattered that you asked, but I'm not ready to start a relationship right now. 你会这么问让我很是受宠若惊,但我现在还没准备谈恋爱。

Her parents are concerned about her relationship with a man of such a disparity of age and experience. 她的父母很担心她与一位年龄和经验如此悬殊的男子来往。

- 1) The new photocopiers collate and staple automatically. 新款复印机能自动配页和装订。
- 2) We weighed up the relative advantages of driving there or going by train. 我们权衡了驾车去那里还是乘火车去的相对利弊。
- 3) He was elated by the news that he had won a full scholarship. 获悉得到全额奖学金,他喜不自禁。
- 4) Open the window and ventilate the room. 打开窗户让房间通通风吧。
- 5) He began to ventilate his opinion angrily. 他开始气愤地发表自己的意见。
- 6) Please translate the medical diagnosis into terms I can understand. 请把医生的诊断用我能听得懂词语转述一下。
- 7) Stress levels and heart diseases are strongly correlated. 紧张的程度和心脏病紧密关联。

## resolution

词根 S-33 solv, solut=to loose 松开,解开

- 1) Radical belt-tightening helped keep his company solvent. 严厉的紧缩开支使他的公司一直都有偿付能力。
- 2) They lost orders and had to declare insolvent within weeks. 他们失去了订单,过了几个星期,就不得不宣布破产了。
- 3) The report absolved her from/of all blame for the accident. 那份报告免除了她在事故中的全部责任。
- 4) She has made a resolution to stay single. 她已下定决心一辈子不结婚。
- 5) The committee will be in charge of working out a draft resolution to be submitted to the Conference for deliberation. 该委员将负责起草一份提交大会审议的决议草案。

## selection

词根 L-8 lect, leg, lig=to choose, to gather 选,收集

- 1) I'd better to go and collect my daughter. 我得去接女儿了。
- 2) He remained collected during the emergency. 紧急情况发生时他镇定如常。
- 3) Some of the graduates elected to work toward a master degree. 毕业生中有些人决定攻读硕士学位。
- 4) In college, English is a required course, and German an elective course. 大学里,英语必修课,德语是选修课。

- 5) She has a highly selective taste in clothes. 她在衣着方面的品味十分讲究。
- 6) She, with the truest affection, had been looking out for a most eligible young man for her daughter. 她怀着最真挚的母爱一直在为女儿寻找一个十分合格的年轻人做配偶。
- 7) He seems to be neglectful/negligent of his duties recently. 他最近似乎玩忽职守。
- 8) The doctor's failure to diagnose the illness was described to the court as an instance of gross negligence. 这位医生的误诊在法庭上被称为严重的责任事故。
- 9) The interest on bank saving is negligible. 银行储蓄的利息少得可怜。

## setting

词根 S-22 set = to place or fix 放置

- 1) The children were divided into fast, average, and slower-moving sets. 孩子们被分成快班, 中班和慢班。
- 2) Transferred to managerial work, the engineer is now at the outset of a new career. 这位工程师调任管理工作, 现正处于新事业的开端。
- 3) In basketball, his speed and cleverness were an offset to his small size. 打篮球时, 他的速度和机智弥补了他身材矮小的不足。
- 4) Now, their wage increases would not be offset by higher prices. 现在, 他们的工资增长就不会被物价上涨所抵消了。
- 5) Have you settled with the builders when they are to start work? 开工日期你和建筑工人商定了没有?
- 6) The plan was beset with/by difficulties from the very beginning. 这计划从一开始就困难重重。
- 7) She inset an embroidered panel in a dress. 她把绣花饰料镶缝在连衣裙上。
- 8) The team suffered a major setback when their most valuable player was injured. 在他们最有价值的球员受伤时, 球队遭遇了一次大败。

## standard

词根 S-43 stand, stant, stan, stin = to stand 站立

- 1) Public servants must be able to withstand public criticism. 公务员必须能经得住公众的批评。
- 2) This dress material will withstand repeated washings. 这种布料十分经洗。
- 3) We have evidence to substantiate the allegations that his supervisor was tainted with corruptio. 我们有证据证明对他上司腐败的指控。
- 4) The first draft of his thesis needed a substantial amount of rewriting. 他的论文初稿很多地方需要重写。
- 5) Though they disagreed on details, they were in substantial agreement over the plan. 对于这项计划, 尽管他们在细节上有不同意见, 但基本上看法一致。

## subject

词根 J-1 ject = to throw 投, 抛, 扔

- 1) Flights are subject to delay because of the heavy fog. 由于大雾的影响, 航班可能延误。
- 2) The article is ready to publish, subject to your approval. 文章已准备好发表, 就等你批准了。
- 3) A number of football fans had been ejected from the bar for causing trouble. 一群足球迷因闹事被逐出了酒吧。
- 4) We must try to interject medical humanistic spirit into clinic medical education. 我们必须努力把医学人文精神注入临床医学教育。
- 5) The success of such a project over the past decade might have provided a springboard for expansion. 这一项目在过去10年所获得的成功, 可能已为发展提供了一个跳板。
- 6) They sought advice on how to project a more positive image of their company. 他们就如何树立更正面的公司形象征询意见。
- 7) The Bank of Japan has promised to inject liquidity into the financial system to prevent a collapse. 日本央行已承诺向金融系统注入流动性以防止崩盘。
- 8) Do you know for sure or is it only conjecture. 此事你是确切知道呢还是仅仅猜测?
- 9) The company has failed to achieve last year's sales projection by thirty percent. 公司未能实现去年的销售预测, 差距为30%。
- 10) Two of the most abject victims of Wikinomics are the newspaper and music industries. 维基经济学最不幸的两个受害者是报纸和音乐行业。

## subsequent

词根 S-14 sec, sequ, secut, su = to follow 跟随

- 1) She worked her way up through the company and is now a senior executive. 她在公司里凭工作实绩逐步上升, 现在是一位高级业务主管了。
- 2) This is the fifth consecutive weekend that I've spent working, and I'm a bit fed up with it. 这是我连续第五个周末加班, 真有些厌倦了。
- 3) If you insist on eating so much, you'll have to take the consequences. 如果你坚持要吃那么多, 那你只好承担一切后果了。
- 4) He is almost embarrassingly obsequious to anyone in authority. 他几乎对任何当权者都阿谀奉承, 也不怕难堪。
- 5) In pursuit of a healthier diet, Americans are eating more fish than they used to. 为了追求更为健康的饮食, 美国人比过去吃鱼更多了。
- 6) Ben has been pursuing Elaine for months, but she won't go out with him. 好几个月来本一直在追求伊莱恩, 但她就是不肯和他约会外出。
- 7) Ever since the news broke about her divorce, she has been persecuted by the tabloid press. 关于她离婚的消息传出之后, 那些通俗小报的记者就死死地缠住了她。



- 8) We shall devote the subsequent chapters to an extensive discussion of quantum mechanics. 我们将在随后几章详细讨论量子力学的问题。
- 9) The U.S. dollar has long reigned in Asia as the most consequential currency. 美元长期以来一直是亚洲最具影响力的货币。

## substantial

词根 S-43 stand, start, stan, stin = to stand 站立

- 1) Public servants must be able to withstand public criticism. 公务员必须能经得住公众的批评。
- 2) This dress material will withstand repeated washings. 这种布料十分经洗。
- 3) We have evidence to substantiate the allegations that his supervisor was tainted with corruptio. 我们有证据证明对他上司腐败的指控。
- 4) The first draft of his thesis needed a substantial amount of rewriting. 他的论文初稿很多地方需要重写。
- 5) Though they disagreed on details, they were in substantial agreement over the plan. 对于这项计划, 尽管他们在细节上有不同意见, 但基本上看法一致。

## supply

词根 P-34(2) ple, plet, ply = to fill 使充满

complement, compliment, supplement 的比较

complement v 补足整体, 完整无缺

The excellent menu was complemented by a good wine list. 佳肴佐以美酒, 可称完美无缺。

Travel can be an excellent complement to one's education. 读书万卷, 行万里路, 相辅相成, 相得益彰。

The right necktie is a perfect complement to a good suit. 上品的领带正好与上品的西装匹配。

Her green floor length dress complemented her tall lean good looks. 她那件绿色拖地长裙正好和她修长的优美身材相配。

Compliment 问候; 敬意; 赞美 complimentary a 赞美的; 表示敬意的; 赠送的

I've got two complimentary tickets for a concert. 我有两张音乐会的赠券。

At the outset, I want to thank you for your kindness and your compliments. 首先, 我要感谢你的亲切接待和溢美之词。

Supplement 补充

He supplemented his diet with vitamin pills. 他服用维生素丸剂补充平时的营养。

Other schools will instruct you to submit information to supplement your application materials. 其他学校会要求你提交信息以补足你的申请材料。

Supplement what you read with online tutorials. Besides clarifying things you read, they also cover topics not dealt with in books. 用网上的辅导课程补充书本的不足。它们除了阐明你阅读的东西, 还会涉及一些书本上没讲到的问题。

The raw and supplementary materials used for the production of pharmaceuticals must conform to the requirements for medicinal use. 生产药品所用的和辅料必须符合药用要求。

## tendency

词根 T-7 tend/tent/tens = to stretch, to extend, to spread 伸, 延, 扩

content n 含量; 内容, 题材

The energy content of fuels is directly related to the mass and not volume. 与燃料的能量值直接有关的, 是质量, 而不是容积。

Content n 满足, 满意

At the dinner party, the hospitable hostess walked around and asked each of her guests if he was eating and drinking to his heart's content. 在晚宴上, 好客的女主人走到客人中间逐位询问是否吃得满意, 喝得尽兴。

Contentment n 满足

Contentment is not the fulfillment of what you want, it's the realization of how much you already have. 满足不是欲望的实现, 而是对你已拥有的一种珍惜。

Content v 使满足

The cozy fire and good company contented him. 炉火融融, 好友相聚, 令他心满意足。

Contented a (兼做定语, 表语) 满足的

His air of contented resignation was all the more of a merit. 他那种随遇而安, 与世无争的神态, 尤为难能可贵。

The rich are not a contented tribe. 有钱人是不易满足的一族。

Nobody is contented with his wealth, but everybody is contented with his wisdom. 没有人满足于自己的财富, 但每个人满足于自己的智慧。

Content a (限做表语) 满足的

Human life, it seems to me, needs a placidity of mind. While others may be wining and dining, I'm content with plain tea. 在我看来, 人生需要一种心境的宁静。别人也许要饮美酒吃大餐, 我则喝清茶足矣。

1) Now she tensed herself for one final effort. 这时, 她卯足了劲, 准备作最后一次努力。

2) There will always be tensions between principle and expediency. 原则和权宜之间, 总会有一些矛盾。

3) He has applied for an extension to his visa. 他已经申请延长签证。

4) Three students contended for the final prize. 三民学生竞争一等奖。

5) The utilities contend that lower prices will result in curtailed service and reduced capacity some years down the road. 公用事业部门宣称, 价格如不调高, 将造就今后几年服务质量和生产能力的下降。

## tension

词根 T-7 tend/tent/tens =to stretch, to extend, to spread 伸, 延, 扩

content n 含量; 内容, 题材

The energy content of fuels is directly related to the mass and not volume. 与燃料的能量值直接有关的, 是质量, 而不是容积。

Content n 满足, 满意

At the dinner party, the hospitable hostess walked around and asked each of her guests if he was eating and drinking to his heart's content. 在晚宴上, 好客的女主人走到客人中间逐位询问是否吃得满意, 喝得尽兴。

Contentment n 满足

Contentment is not the fulfillment of what you want, it's the realization of how much you already have. 满足不是欲望的实现, 而是对你已拥有的一种珍惜。

Content v 使满足

The cozy fire and good company contented him. 炉火融融, 好友相聚, 令他心满意足。

Contented a (兼做定语, 表语) 满足的

His air of contented resignation was all the more of a merit. 他那种随遇而安, 与世无争的神态, 尤为难能可贵。

The rich are not a contented tribe. 有钱人是不易满足的一族。

Nobody is contented with his wealth, but everybody is contented with his wisdom. 没有人满足于自己的财富, 但每个人满足于自己的智慧。

Content a (限做表语) 满足的

Human life, it seems to me, needs a placidity of mind. While others may be wining and dining, I'm content with plain tea. 在我看来, 人生需要一种心境的宁静。别人也许要饮美酒吃大餐, 我则喝清茶足矣。

1) Now she tensed herself for one final effort. 这时, 她卯足了劲, 准备作最后一次努力。

2) There will always be tensions between principle and expediency. 原则和权宜之间, 总会有一些矛盾。

3) He has applied for an extension to his visa. 他已经申请延长签证。

4) Three students contended for the final prize. 三民学生竞争一等奖。

5) The utilities contend that lower prices will result in curtailed service and reduced capacity some years down the road. 公用事业部门宣称, 价格如不调高, 将造就今后几年服务质量和生产能力的下降。

## Humanities

### address

词根 D-8 dress = to arrange, to direct, to guide 安排

1) The company does not seem to address itself to its problems eagerly. 这家公司看来并不急于解决自己的问题。

2) We need to address the critical issues. 我们必须处理这些关键问题。

3) He addressed himself to the fulfillment of his tasks. 他专心致力于完成他的任务。

4) Several safety considerations must also be addressed in the operation of the equipment. 在设备操作中也必须注意几个安全事项。

5) She addressed the meeting with fire and passion. 她在会上的演说激情洋溢。

6) The company offered a sum of money to redress the harm it had done the consuming public. 公司提供了一笔钱来赔偿它对消费者造成的损害。

7) Our business rival has more engineering talents than we have, so we must find a way to redress the balance. 我们的竞争对手拥有的工程技术人比我们多, 所以我们必须想办法恢复平衡。

8) The company will seek speedy and full redress for product failures. 对失灵的产品, 公司将寻求迅速和充分的补偿。

9) He had his grievances redressed. 他的冤屈已得到昭雪。

### adopt

词根 O-4 opt = to choose 选择

1) He opted to go graduate school toward a higher degree, rather than getting a job straight away. 他选择去研究生院攻读高一级学位, 而不是直接去工作。

2) If it were up to me, I would opt for the crimson tie. 倘若由我决定, 我会选择那条深红色的领带。

3) Many options are open to someone who is willing to work hard. 对愿意努力工作的人来说, 有好多条路可供选择。

4) When you adopt "with all your heart" attitude and go all out with your work, you can do incredible things. 当你采取一种“全心全意”的态度, 对工作全力以赴时, 你就能做成难以置信的事情。

5) He was not born here, but this is his country of adoption. 他虽不是在这里出生的, 但这里确是他移居入籍的国家。

### appearance

词根 P-7 par, pear = to appear 出现

1) Her love for the child was apparent. 她对孩子的爱是显而易见的。

2) It was an apparent stroke, but the doctors aren't certain yet. 这是明显的中风, 但医生们还没做出确切的诊断。

3) He claimed to have seen the apparition of his dead wife. 他说他看到了亡妻的幽灵。

4) He made transparent excuses to avoid sensitive topics. 他明显是在找借口以避开敏感的话题。

5) He lives an ingenuous, transparent life. 他过着朴实坦诚的生活。

## associate

词根 S-29 soci, socio = companion, society 同伴, 社会

- 1) I had a headache and I wasn't feeling very sociable that evening. 那晚我头痛, 没有情绪参与情绪活动。
- 2) Parents don't want their children associating with drug-addicts or alcoholics. 父母不希望他们的子女结交吸毒者或嗜酒者。
- 3) The university appointed her associate professor. 大学任命她为副教授。
- 4) They are ready to associate themselves with us in an enterprise. 他们准备跟我们合作办企业。
- 5) French bread has had positive associations for me ever since I went on holidays to France. 我到法国度过几次假, 因而对法式面包有种种愉快的联想。

## audience

词根 A-21 aud, audit, ed = to hear 听

- 1) The company has an audit at the end of each fiscal year. 公司在每一财政年度结束时进行一次审计。
- 2) The airlines run an aviation security regularly. 航空公司定期进行航空安全检查。
- 3) He was allowed to audit graduate courses with no qualification at the end. 他获准旁听研究生课程, 不计学历。
- 4) The director is holding auditions next week for the major parts. 导演下周将为挑选主要角色而主持试演。
- 5) The program has a large appreciative audience. 这档节目拥有一大批有鉴赏力的观众。
- 6) He should have an audience with the committee, for his plan is good. 他应该有一个让委员会听取他意见的机会, 因为他的计划确实不俗。
- 7) Audiphone is an artificial device which stimulates the auditory areas of the brain. 助听器是一种刺激大脑听觉区域的人造装置。

## claim

词根 C-15 claim, clam = to try, to shout 叫喊

- 1) One is ruined by attempting greatness to which he has no claim. 妄自尊大的人必将自取灭亡。
- 2) Attorneys are trying to establish the invalidity of his claim. 律师们正在试图证实他的主张是不成立的。
- 3) We have looked into the matter and found that your claim is perfectly justified. 我方已调查此事, 发现贵方索赔完全正当。
- 4) One in three French people claim to have a workplace romance, most often a short-lived fling, according to a survey published on Friday. 上周五公布的最新调查显示。三分之一的法国人宣称曾有过单位内的恋情, 多数是一时的痴迷, 时间很短。
- 5) The market economy remains a hard sell and recent events have brought out the Jeremiahs to proclaim the death of capitalism. 让人接受市场经济仍然十分困难, 而最近发生的事情则让悲观预言家们一个个冒了出来, 宣告资本主义寿终正寝了。
- 6) The manufacturers disclaim all responsibility for the damage caused by misuse. 制造商对所有因误用而造成的损坏概不负责。
- 7) The clamor for her resignation grew louder. 要求她辞职的呼声越来越高。

## complete

词根 P-34(1) ple, plet, ply = to fill 使充满

- 1) His home is replete with every modern convenience. 在他的家里, 现代化设备一应俱全。
- 2) As a late morning snack, fresh fruits can replenish energy and provide us with lots of nutrients. 新鲜水果作为午前小吃, 能补充能量并为我们提供多种营养素。
- 3) My father's hospital bills have seriously depleted my bank account. 我父亲的医院账单大大消耗了我的银行账户。
- 4) They returned home from the funeral feeling physically and emotionally depleted. 他们从葬礼上回到家, 感到心力交瘁。
- 5) The doctoral candidate presented an academic paper that was replete in its data and citations. 那位博士生宣读了一篇资料详尽, 引证充分的学术论文。
- 6) The environmental law provides for the implementation, maintenance, and enforcement of the national carbon emission regulation. 环境法规定了国家碳排放条例的贯彻, 维护和执行。
- 7) The quality of this lot of goods does not comply with that stipulated in the contract. 这批货物的质量与合同规定的不符。
- 8) Compliance with these principles shall be an important element of each employee's training and performance evaluation. 遵守这些原则是评估每位雇员培训和工作表现的重要因素。
- 9) In compliance with your request, we are sending you herewith our proforma invoice in triplicate. 按贵方要求, 随函寄去估计发票, 一式三份。
- 10) The company said that it had always been strict in tax compliance. 这家公司说它一贯严格依法纳税。

## concern

词根 C-10(1) cem, cre, creet, cret, crinin = to separate, observe 分离; 观察

- 1) We could discern from his appearance that he was upset. 我们从他的神态可以察觉他的不快。
- 2) There is still no discernible improvement in the economic situation. 经济形势仍然看不出有明显的好转。
- 3) The thyroid gland secretes hormones which affect growth. 甲状腺分泌影响成长的激素。
- 4) She secreted millions of dollars in foreign bank accounts in an attempt to reduce her tax bill. 她在国外银行账户隐匿了数百万美元, 企图逃税。
- 5) I made discreet inquiries about his credit rating. 我很谨慎地探询了对他的信誉评价。
- 6) It wasn't very discreet of you to take the plunge into the difficult market. 你贸然打入难以驾驭的市场有点欠考虑。



7) The granting of visas is at the discretion of immigration officials. 审批签证由移民局官员斟酌决定。

## consciousness

词根 S-8 sci = to know 知道

- 1) I was not conscious of having made a mistake. 我没意识到犯了错误。
- 2) She is a budget-conscious housewife. 她是位念念不忘收支平衡的家庭主妇。
- 3) I have not done anything wrong—I've got a clear conscience. 我没做错任何事情，我问心无愧。
- 4) She 's an excellent student—bright, attentive and conscientious. 她是位极好的学生—聪明，专注，勤奋。
- 5) A conscientious public officer has a moral code that is not easily broken. 正直的公务员有一个不易打破的道德准则。
- 6) Freud's theory of the subconscious had a profound influence on the Surrealist movement. 弗洛伊德的潜意识理论对超现实主义运动有深刻的影响。
- 7) She pushed back her long hair which fell over her eyes occasionally in a familiar though unconscious gesture. 她以一种熟悉而无意识的动作把间或垂下来遮住眼睛的长发往后一掠。
- 8) She always stays in the toilet for an unconscionable length of time. 她总是在卫生间里待上很长时间才出来。

## demand

词根 M-7 mand, mend = to entrust, to order 委托，命令

- 1) The new President claimed that his landslide victory was a mandate from the people to enact his programs. 新总统声称他一边倒的胜利是人民委托他执行施政纲领的授权。Mandate 一般指 government, official 的
- 2) The CFO's mandate was to find the best available investment. 财务总监受命进行的工作是找到可望获利最多的投资。
- 3) Work on the new bridge will begin as soon as an official mandate is received. 一收到正式的命令，新建桥梁的工程就将立即开始。
- 4) Athletes must undergo a mandatory drugs test before competing in the championship. 运动员在参加锦标赛之前，必须接受强制的药检。
- 5) Many governments have made it mandatory to wear seat belts in cars. 许多政府已强制规定乘车必须系上安全带。
- 6) She commanded the admiration of music lovers all over the world. 她赢得了全球爱乐者的敬佩。
- 7) He had a good command of English. 他精通英语。
- 8) The professor recommended her to prospective employers. 教授把她推荐给她预期的雇主。
- 9) For the superb dinner, the chef received commendations. 厨师烹饪了美味佳肴，备受赞扬。

## democracy

词根 C-20 cracy = rule 统治

- 1) An exclusive society has developed among the aristocratic neighborhood. 在这个高贵的社区中形成了一个排他的小圈子。
- 2) The boss's autocratic manner made him unpopular. 老板那种独断独行的专横态度使他不得人心。
- 3) The managing director has a democratic attitude towards his fellow workers. 这位总经理对同事抱平等的态度。
- 4) The proposal went with a minimum of bureaucracies and maximum speed. 这项建议的落实，手续最少，速度最快。
- 5) He appointed a lean staff to trim the bureaucracy. 他任命了一个精干的工作班子，以求精简机构。
- 6) Uncorrupted bureaucracy is essential to the rule of law. 廉洁的行政体系是法治的关键。

## democratic

词根 C-20 cracy = rule 统治

- 1) An exclusive society has developed among the aristocratic neighborhood. 在这个高贵的社区中形成了一个排他的小圈子。
- 2) The boss's autocratic manner made him unpopular. 老板那种独断独行的专横态度使他不得人心。
- 3) The managing director has a democratic attitude towards his fellow workers. 这位总经理对同事抱平等的态度。
- 4) The proposal went with a minimum of bureaucracies and maximum speed. 这项建议的落实，手续最少，速度最快。
- 5) He appointed a lean staff to trim the bureaucracy. 他任命了一个精干的工作班子，以求精简机构。
- 6) Uncorrupted bureaucracy is essential to the rule of law. 廉洁的行政体系是法治的关键。

## discipline

词根 C-5 cap-/cep-/ceive/cip-/cup = to take, to seize 取，抓住

- 1) The company has captured a new market. 公司开拓了一个新市场。Capture one's imagination/attention/interest/heart
- 2) His brilliant performance captured the audience's imagination. 他精湛的表演使观众为之神往。
- 3) The corrupt official seemed a captive of hidden interests. 这个腐败官员看来受制于不露面的利益集团。
- 4) The medicine inhibited the patient's incipient cancer from metastasis. 此药抑制了患者的早期癌症，避免了癌细胞的转移。
- 5) A good driver must have a good perception of distance. 驾驶好手一定要有出色的距离意识。
- 6) His assumption of the directorship implied a delicate but perceptible change in the social position of his wife. 他担任主任后，妻子的社会地位发生了一种微妙但又可以感知的变化。
- 7) He made some perceptive comments at the meeting. Later on, he said that his perception of the problem came in a flash. 他在会上做了极为透彻的分析。事后，他说他对问题的洞察来自灵感的突发。
- 8) In the meantime, they do Mc jobs and are susceptible to unemployment during recessions in the economy. 在此期间，他们只能做一些

工资低的卑微工作，而在经济衰退时又最可能失业。

9) I've looked in every conceivable place for my keys, but I can't find them. 我的钥匙不见了，一切想得到的地方都找过了，但就是找不到。

10) It is very difficult to define the concept of beauty. 美的概念，很难界定。

## discourse

词根 C-25(2) cour, cours, cur, curs=to run 跑，进行

1) They enjoyed hours of/in leisurely discourse at the bar. 他们在酒吧里闲聊了几个小时。

2) And then to turn the discourse, she began admiring the house and the furniture. 接着，为了改变话题，她开始称赞起居室和家具来。

3) He presented a lucid discourse on the art of translation. 他提交了一篇有关翻译技巧的论文，条理很清楚。

4) In legal discourse, causation is particularly important. 在法律语境中，因果关系特别重要。

5) Is aesthetics on/in the curriculum at your school? 你们学校的课程设置中有美学吗？

6) Applications with a full curriculum vitae and two references should reach the HR office by June 12. 申请书连同完整的个人简历以及两份推荐信必须在6月12日前送达人事办公室。

7) He gave the report a cursory glance and tossed it aside. 他对报告粗略地扫了一眼，随手扔在一旁。

## distinctive

词根 S-46(2) sting(u) ,stinct ,stimul=to prick, to goad 刺，刺激

1) She has the distinction of being one of the few people to have an honorary degree conferred on her by the university this year. 她是今年被大学授予名誉学位，获得殊荣的少数几位人士之一。

2) It's not the beauty so much as the range of his voice that distinguishes him from others tenors. 使他有别于其他男高音的不是他的音色优美，而是他的音域宽广。

3) Allow me to express our warm welcome and cordial greetings to our distinguished guests coming from afar. 请允许我向远道而来的贵宾们表示热烈的欢迎和亲切的问候。

4) The black Africans expressed their musical soul in a distinctive way. 非洲黑人用一种独特的方式表达了他们的音乐灵魂。

5) In some place, AIDS is still shrouded by stigma and denial. 在有些地方，艾滋病仍被笼罩在耻辱之中而不被接受。

6) She was stigmatized by society because she had a child out of wedlock. 她因为有一个非婚生孩子而受到社会的歧视。

7) IQ testing can stigmatize a child permanently, causing harm than good, Das said. 戴思说，智商测试可能会给一个孩子永远打上一个烙印，弊大于利。

## encourage

词根 C-18 cor, cord=heart 心

1) The couple split up after years of discord. 这对夫妻经过了多年的龃龉不和，最终分手了。

2) Canada and the United States have lived in concord for centuries. 加拿大和美国长期以来一直和睦相处。

3) High honors were accorded him when he graduated. 他毕业时被授予很高的荣誉。

4) They gave generously of their own accord. 他们自愿慷慨解囊。

5) He was always neatly and quietly dressed in accordance with his age, his station, and the setting of his company. 他的衣着整洁素颜，合乎他的年龄，身份和公司的氛围。

6) The hostess gave each guest a cordial greeting. 女主人热情地招呼每一位宾客。

7) Leo thought they would make a discordant pair. 里奥觉得他们这一对并不匹配。

## exist

词根 S-27 sist = to stand 站立

1) True modesty does not consist in an ignorance of our merits, but in a due estimate of it. 真正的谦虚不在于对自己的长处一无所知。而在于恰当的评价。

2) Choose furniture that is consistent with the modern style of the house. 要选择与房子的现代化风格一致的家具。

3) A good ball player must prove consistency throughout the season. 一个好的球类运动员必须在整个赛季中表现稳定。

4) The melody persisted in his mind. 这旋律一直萦回在他的脑际。

5) Symptoms of the illness include a high temperature and a persistent dry cough. 此病的症状包括高烧和持续的干咳。

6) They subsisted on \$ 250 a week. 他们靠每周250美元的收入维持生活。

7) These poor families were living at subsistence level. 这些贫困家庭过着勉强糊口的生活。

8) Tourists are captivated by this land of irresistible beauty and warmth. 该地区的美丽和热情具有难以抗拒的美魅力，旅游者都被迷住了。

9) Now everyone of us had to yield to the irresistible force of his logic. 他的逻辑具有不容反驳的说服力，现在我们每个人都为之折服了。

## existence

词根 S-27 sist = to stand 站立

1) True modesty does not consist in an ignorance of our merits, but in a due estimate of it. 真正的谦虚不在于对自己的长处一无所知。而

在于恰当的评价。

- 2) Choose furniture that is consistent with the modern style of the house. 要选择与房子的现代化风格一致的家具。
- 3) A good ball player must prove consistency throughout the season. 一个好的球类运动员必须在整个赛季中表现稳定。
- 4) The melody persisted in his mind. 这旋律一直萦回在他的脑际。
- 5) Symptoms of the illness include a high temperature and a persistent dry cough. 此病的症状包括高烧和持续的干咳。
- 6) They subsisted on \$ 250 a week. 他们靠每周250美元的收入维持生活。
- 7) These poor families were living at subsistence level. 这些贫困家庭过着勉强糊口的生活。
- 8) Tourists are captivated by this land of irresistible beauty and warmth. 该地区的美丽和热情具有难以抗拒的美魅力，旅游者都被迷住了。
- 9) Now everyone of us had to yield to the irresistible force of his logic. 他的逻辑具有不容反驳的说服力，现在我们每个人都为之折服了。

## experience

词根 P-20 peri=(1) trial, attempt 试验 (2) going around 环绕

- 1) His business expertise will be of great help to us. 他在商业方面的专业技能对我们极为有用。
- 2) Icy roads are a peril to motorists. 结冰的道路对开车的人是危险的。
- 3) The journey through the jungle was perilous. 在热带丛林中旅行充满了危险。
- 4) The whole project is imperiled by lack of funds. 整个工程因缺少资金而陷入危机。
- 5) Problems in Europe's periphery are real but anyone not prepared for them by now should consider a career outside investment. 欧洲外围国家确实存在问题，但假如到现在投资界还有人对此缺乏准备，那他真应考虑转行了。
- 6) The ring road runs around the periphery of the city center. 内环线围绕着市中心的边缘地带。
- 7) Monitors, printers and portable hard drives are computer's peripheral devices. 显示器，打印机和移动硬盘是电脑的外围设备。

## experiment

词根 P-20 peri=(1) trial, attempt 试验 (2) going around 环绕

- 1) His business expertise will be of great help to us. 他在商业方面的专业技能对我们极为有用。
- 2) Icy roads are a peril to motorists. 结冰的道路对开车的人是危险的。
- 3) The journey through the jungle was perilous. 在热带丛林中旅行充满了危险。
- 4) The whole project is imperiled by lack of funds. 整个工程因缺少资金而陷入危机。
- 5) Problems in Europe's periphery are real but anyone not prepared for them by now should consider a career outside investment. 欧洲外围国家确实存在问题，但假如到现在投资界还有人对此缺乏准备，那他真应考虑转行了。
- 6) The ring road runs around the periphery of the city center. 内环线围绕着市中心的边缘地带。
- 7) Monitors, printers and portable hard drives are computer's peripheral devices. 显示器，打印机和移动硬盘是电脑的外围设备。

## famous

词根 F-1(2) fa, fam, fari, fess =to say, to talk 说

- 1) Leslie acknowledges that consulting service in China is still in its infancy. 莱斯利坦言，中国的咨询服务业仍处于起步阶段。
- 2) It was her habit to carry exhaustion to the furthest point and confess to it only when dissimulation broke down. 她已养成习惯，不把疲劳当一回事，不到筋疲力尽，无法掩饰的时候，不会承认疲劳。
- 3) Despite her fame she remained the modest, unassuming person she had been as a student. 尽管已经声名鹊起，她仍然谦冲自守，平易近人，就像她以前当学生时那样。
- 4) The 8th Earl of Elgin (1811-1863) was responsible for an infamous act of cultural vandalism. In the aftermath of the second opium war in 1860, it was he who ordered French, British and Punjabi soldiers to destroy the old Summer Palace in Beijing. 埃尔金伯爵八世因文化上的打砸抢而臭名昭著。在1860年第二次鸦片战争后，正是他下令法国，英国和旁遮普的士兵毁掉了北京的圆明园。

## formal

词根 F-13 form= form, shape 形式，形状

- 1) The bride and groom wanted a small, intimate wedding without all the usual formalities. 新娘和新郎想举行一个免除俗套的，小型而温馨的婚礼。
- 2) Originality had no place in the school I went to. You were required to conform. 我上的那所学校不容创新。要求于你的是顺应常规。
- 3) We must behave in conformity with the law. 我们必须依照法律行事。
- 4) Aunt Julia's example had a formative effect on my career decisions. 茱莉亚姑妈的榜样对我长大后的事业抉择有重要影响。
- 5) A good education and hard work seems to be a formula for success. 良好的教育和勤奋的工作似乎是一条成功之道。
- 6) The meeting will have the usual format: introductory session, group work, and a time for reporting back. 会议将按照通常的模式进行：情况介绍，分组讨论，反馈汇总。
- 7) One of the unforeseen consequences of the reforms was that they reinforced the differences between the rich and the poor. 这些改革未预见到的后果竟然是加剧了贫富之间的差别。

## foundation



词根 F-15 found, fund= bottom, base 底部, 基础

- 1) I'm a bit low on funds at the moment. 眼下我手头有点拮据。
- 2) The family contributed weekly to a vacation fund. 家庭成员每个星期筹集一些钱, 积累起来作为度假专款。
- 3) Ian is trying to get funding for his research. 伊恩正为他的研究工作寻求资助。
- 4) The company has agreed to fund my project. 这家公司同意资助我的项目。
- 5) He has a large of fund of knowledge about the computer. 说起电脑有关的知识, 他如数家珍。
- 6) If the students aspire to higher degrees, they'll need to get down to the fundamentals at present. 如果这些学生希望攻读更高的学位, 他们现在就需要打好基础。
- 7) DNA decoding, or human genome sequencing, will bring about profound changes in the 21 st century. DNA 破译, 即人类基因排序的实现, 将在21世纪带来深刻的变化。

## genre

0 英 中

1. pathogen	病原体
2. photogenic	适宜拍照的
3. allergen	过敏原
4. allergenic	过敏的
5. generalize	概括
6. primogenitor	始祖
7. pregnant/pregnancy	怀孕(的)
8. genocide	种族灭绝
9. genre	(艺术作品)类型; 样式
10. gentleman	绅士; 有教养的人
11. hydrogen	氢气
12. oxygen	氧气
13. nitrogen	氮气
14. genus	(生物)属; 种类

## humanity

词根 H-10 hum=man, ground 人; 土地

- 1) I strive to be confident enough to convince people that I am in charge, but humble enough to realize that I am often going to be wrong. 我努力使自己有足够的信心让人们相信我是主管, 但同时也要有足够的谦虚认识到, 我也会经常犯错误。
- 2) We also decided that humility was defined not by self-deprecating behavior or attitude but by the esteem with which you regard others. 我们还认定, 谦虚并不等于自我贬低的行为或态度, 而是你对他人的尊重。
- 3) The range of people walking through the door is breathtaking; all of humanity, it seems, is here browsing the Limited Collection. 进进出出的各色人等令人吃惊, 似乎所有的人物都聚集到这里来浏览限量版了。
- 4) Acts of courtesy humanize life in a big city. 彬彬有礼的行为使大城市的生活增加了人情味。
- 5) I think that our mentors with their humorous anecdotes sort of humanize us. 我想我们导师们的那些趣闻轶事使我们似乎更懂得人之常情。

## identity

词根 I-2 ident=same 相同

- 1) They have not yet identified with the main cause of the problem. 他们尚未发现问题产生的主要原因。
- 2) The audience identified with the main character. 观众对主角的感情经历, 灵犀相通, 同感共鸣。
- 3) Our tastes do not always identify. 我们的爱好并不总是一致。
- 4) She experienced a loss of identity after giving up her career to get married. 她辞职结婚后, 产生了一种自身个性的失落感。
- 5) Shareholders usually identify their stakes with the interest of the corporations they invest in. 股东通常和自己投资的公司同呼吸共命运。

## imperial

词根 I-4 imper=to rule, to command 统治, 命令

- 1) it is imperative to act now before the problem gets really serious. 当务之急是在问题恶化前现在就采取行动。
- 2) getting the downsized back to work is a moral imperative. 让下岗者重新上岗, 是义不容辞的头等要事。
- 3) she sent them away with an imperious wave of the hand. 她傲慢地挥了挥手, 把他们打发走了。
- 4) the government's measures to resist cultural imperialism include limiting the imports of foreign television programs. 政府抵制帝国主义的措施包括限制外国电视节目的数量。

## influence

词根 F-12 flu=to flow 流

- 1) Many of Ravel's and Debussy's compositions have a dreamy, mellifluous quality. 拉威尔和德彪西的许多乐曲含有梦幻般的甜美品质。
- 2) There is a law against dangerous effluents being poured into the river. 有一项法律禁止将有害的废水排入河内。
- 3) On balance, as Chinese capital spreads around the globe, we expect the foreign thrill of an influx/indflow of new money to outweigh concerns. 权衡下来, 随着中国资金遍布全球, 我们预计, 新资金的流入给外国带来的兴奋将胜过担忧。
- 4) Their eyes met across the room, and words were superfluous. 他们同处一室, 身处两隅, 无需交谈。
- 5) The new director has said that there is a superfluity of staff in the organization, and that cuts must be made. 新上任的主任说单位人员过剩, 必须裁减。
- 6) He had a real feeling for English, and he could express himself with an admirable fluency. 他的英语语感相当好, 表达流畅, 令人钦佩。
- 7) Shi is a beautiful girl in the flush of youth. 她是个充满青春活力的美丽姑娘。 The first flush of youth/manhood
- 8) Affluence with funds, they could afford to buy all the things they wanted. 他们资金充裕, 想要什么, 就能买什么。
- 9) The actual cost may fluctuate above and below that standard. 实际成本可在标准范围内上下浮动。
- 10) The affluent, however, are flocking to an increasingly diverse array of foreign luxury offerings. 然而, 有钱人正纷纷涌向品种日益繁多的外国奢侈品市场。

## insist

词根 S-27 sist = to stand 站立

- 1) True modesty does not consist in an ignorance of our merits, but in a due estimate of it. 真正的谦虚不在于对自己的长处一无所知。而在于恰当的评价。
- 2) Choose furniture that is consistent with the modern style of the house. 要选择与房子的现代化风格一致的家具。
- 3) A good ball player must prove consistency throughout the season. 一个好的球类运动员必须在整个赛季中表现稳定。
- 4) The melody persisted in his mind. 这旋律一直萦回在他的脑际。
- 5) Symptoms of the illness include a high temperature and a persistent dry cough. 此病的症状包括高烧和持续的干咳。
- 6) They subsisted on \$ 250 a week. 他们靠每周250美元的收入维持生活。
- 7) These poor families were living at subsistence level. 这些贫困家庭过着勉强糊口的生活。
- 8) Tourists are captivated by this land of irresistible beauty and warmth. 该地区的美丽和热情具有难以抗拒的美魅力, 旅游者都被迷住了。
- 9) Now everyone of us had to yield to the irresistible force of his logic. 他的逻辑具有不容反驳的说服力, 现在我们每个人都为之折服了。

## inspire

词根 S-40 spir pir =to breathe 呼吸

- 1) I was inspired to work harder by her example. 她的榜样鼓励我更加努力地工作。
- 2) She has been a constant inspiration to me. 她始终是不断鼓励我前进的人。
- 3) His term of office expires this year. 他的任期到今年届满。
- 4) At last, Boeing and Douglas McDonnell conspired together and hit upon a plan that promised a dazzling victory to compete with Airbus. 最后波音公司和麦道公司一起谋划, 终于想出来一个有望在与空客的竞争中辉煌胜出的计划。
- 5) Poor construction and development practices conspired to make earthquakes more deadly than they need be. 低劣的建筑质量和开发行为合在一起加大了地震的杀伤力。
- 6) Genius is one percent inspiration and ninety-nine percent perspiration. 天才就是百分之一的灵感加上百分之九十九的汗水。
- 7) News, like education, aspired to be as interesting as possible but to have an uplifting civic intent. 和教育一样, 新闻虽然力求做得有趣, 但究其意图还是为了提升公民的参与热情。

## justice

词根 J-3 judg, judic, jur =to judge, law 判断, 法律

- 1) The winner will be decided by a panel of judges. 获奖者将由评委会决定。
- 2) You shouldn't judge by/on appearances alone. 以貌取人, 殊不足取。
- 3) In my judgement, the merger of the two companies stands to reason. 依我来看, 这两家公司的合并, 理所当然。
- 4) He always had poor judgement in picking friends. 在择友方面他一向判断力很差。
- 5) He made judicious use of his money. 他的钱用得恰当好处。

- 6) The jury has/have returned /given a verdict of guilty. 陪审团已裁定有罪。
- 7) The judiciary is the safeguard of our liberty and of our property under the constitution. 司法制度是依据宪法保障我们的自由和财产的可靠措施。
- 8) School admissions are not under/do not fall within my jurisdiction. 入学问题不在我的职责管辖范围之内。
- 9) He was being accused of embezzlement, forgery of documents and perjury. 他被控为挪用公款, 伪造文书和提供伪证。

## liberty

词根 L-12 liber, liver = free 自由

- 1) The firm offers free home delivery. 公司提供免费送货上门的服务。
- 2) The mother /child had an easy delivery. 母亲/孩子分娩顺利。
- 3) They have delivered the terrorists a telling blow. 他们已给恐怖分子有力的一击。
- 4) She wouldn't let any boy take liberties with her. 她不会让任何小伙子对她过分亲昵。 Take liberties with sb/sth
- 5) Liberal donations enabled the hospital to build a new wing. 慷慨的捐献使医院得以扩建一翼裙楼。
- 6) Most B2C commodities were delivered to the end-users by express service. 大多数企业对消费者的商品均通过快递投递给最终用户。

## literary

词根 L-16 liter=letter 文字

- 1) In this information age, to be computer literate is a must for survival. 在当今信息时代, 会使用电脑已成为生存的必需。
- 2) Sometimes about the crime just literally sent chills or goose bumps up and down my spine. 这一罪行中的某种东西, 毫不夸张地说, 直让我毛骨悚然, 凉透脊椎。
- 3) Literature is a kind of intellectual light which, like the light of the sun, may sometimes enable us to see what we do not like. 文学是一种理智之光, 它和阳光一样, 有时可能使我们看到我们不喜欢的东西。
- 4) When he said he never wanted to see you again, I'm sure he didn't mean it literally. 当他说他再也不想见你时, 我肯定他并不真的是那个意思。
- 5) Many ancient cities have long since passed into oblivion. 许多古城早已湮灭。
- 6) A young clerk who is literate in English will receive you. 一位懂英语的年轻职员会接待你。

## literature

词根 L-16 liter=letter 文字

- 1) In this information age, to be computer literate is a must for survival. 在当今信息时代, 会使用电脑已成为生存的必需。
- 2) Sometimes about the crime just literally sent chills or goose bumps up and down my spine. 这一罪行中的某种东西, 毫不夸张地说, 直让我毛骨悚然, 凉透脊椎。
- 3) Literature is a kind of intellectual light which, like the light of the sun, may sometimes enable us to see what we do not like. 文学是一种理智之光, 它和阳光一样, 有时可能使我们看到我们不喜欢的东西。
- 4) When he said he never wanted to see you again, I'm sure he didn't mean it literally. 当他说他再也不想见你时, 我肯定他并不真的是那个意思。
- 5) Many ancient cities have long since passed into oblivion. 许多古城早已湮灭。
- 6) A young clerk who is literate in English will receive you. 一位懂英语的年轻职员会接待你。

## manuscript

词根 M-6 man, mani, manu= hand 手

- 1) His latest film is a suspense thriller very much in the manner of Alfred Hitchcock. 他最近拍的是一部悬念惊悚片, 风格很像希区柯克。
- 2) His gentleness of manner conceals a steely determination. 他举止的温文尔雅掩盖了刚毅的心。
- 3) It wasn't manners to make too many inquiries into people's affairs. 过多打听别人的事情是不礼貌的。
- 4) You ought to teach boy to mind his manners. 尼应该教那男孩注意自己的行为举止。
- 5) It's bad manners to eat with your mouth open. 张着嘴吃东西是不礼貌的。
- 6) How will you manage without a job? 你没有工作, 如何维持生计?
- 7) He was promoted to a managerial position. 他被提升到业务主管级的职位。
- 8) They managed to maintain their son through college. 他们勉为其难, 还是负担了儿子读完了大学。
- 9) There are thorough maintenance checks on each plane before take-off. 每架飞机起飞前都经过彻底的维修保养检查。
- 10) Unlike acid rain or deforestation, global warming has no visible manifestation. 与酸雨滥伐森林不同, 全球气候变暖并没有可见的迹象。
- 11) The contradiction manifested itself in the employment situation. 在就业问题上, 矛盾显示出来了。
- 12) The illness first manifests itself in/as severe stomach pains. 这种病首先表现为剧烈的胃痛。

## mark

词根 M-10 marg, mark = sign 记号, 符号



- 1) Mark my words! 留心听我的话!
- 2) She is a girl of marked girl intelligence. 她是个才华出众的女孩。
- 3) The poll shows that the president was elected by the narrowest of margins. 民意测试表明总统的当选是差距极小的险胜。
- 4) His talent was markedly undervalued. 他的才干显然被低估了。
- 5) The August deadline for the project leaves us with no margin for error. 项目最迟必须在8月份完成, 已经不允许我们出现任何差错了。
- 6) Many small companies operate on very narrow margins. 很多小公司靠非常微薄的利润在经营。
- 7) We had to avoid risking everything for marginal gains. 我们必须避免为了某些微不足道的好处, 甘冒失去一切的风险。
- 8) We must not marginalize the poor in our society. 我们不能把社会中的穷人边缘化。
- 9) Now that English has taken over as the main language, the country's mother tongue has been marginalized. 由于英语已成为主要语言, 这个国家的母语反倒被忽视了。

## medieval

词根 E-7 ev=age 年龄

- 1) The economic contribution of sport is in the pleasure participants and spectators derive, and the resulting gains in health and longevity. 体育运动的经济贡献在于, 参与者和观众从中得到的快乐, 以及人们由此在健康和长寿方面的收获。
- 2) She said, "It is very important to me to have longevity and not be part of some fleeting trend or not be defined by just one song." 她说: 对我而言非常重要是能长盛不衰, 不要成为昙花一现的人物或仅仅一首歌而出名。
- 3) After the storm here comes sunshine. The feelings are inexpressible. The world once more is glistening with primeval elegance. 暴风雨过后, 太阳出来了。这种感觉难以形容。世界再次闪耀着它本初的华美。
- 4) It may be called "the lungs" of Russia. Go there for unique and salubrious air, to enjoy the primeval purity of tams. 它可以叫做俄罗斯的“肺”。去那儿呼吸独特的有益健康的空气, 享受冰斗湖原始的纯净吧。

## minority

词根 M-22 mini, min=little 小的

- 1) Can you spare me half a minute? 你能为我抽出片刻时间来吗?
- 2) The kitchen is minute with barely room for two people to turn round. 厨房极小, 只有一个人的回旋余地。
- 3) Absence diminishes little passions and increase great ones, just as the wind blows out a candle and fans a fire. 离别会减弱浅薄的感情而增强深厚的感情, 正如风会吹灭蜡烛而煽旺火焰一样。
- 4) Could you take the minutes at the conference? 请你给会议做记录, 好吗?
- 5) Eighteen is the minimum age for entering most nightclubs. 18岁是允许进入大多数夜总会的最低年龄。
- 6) The temperature was minus 10 degrees. 气温为零下10度。
- 7) He's still very keen, but his age is a minus. 他仍然十分敏锐, 但他的年龄却是个不利因素。
- 8) Traffic noise is one of the minuses of living on a main road. 来往车辆的噪声是住在大马路边的不利条件之一。
- 9) She suffered minor injuries in the accident-a few cuts and bruises. 她在事故中受了轻伤-一些割伤和瘀伤。
- 10) The set for the ballet is minimalist, three white walls and a chair. 这部芭蕾舞的背景设计是极简主义的, 三堵白墙, 一把椅子。

## modern

词根 M-29 mod, mo(u) ld=manner 方式, 模式

- 1) The subway will be a popular mode of transportation. 地铁将是一种受欢迎的交通工具。
- 2) The science park breathes new life and a spirit of modernity into the city. 科学园区给这座城市注入了新的生命和现代化的气息。
- 3) The new opera house has a very modernistic appearance. 新歌剧院有一种非常现代主义的外观。
- 4) Sports stars are role models for thousands of youngsters. 体育明星是广大青年的行为楷模。
- 5) Outmoded working practices are being phased out. 过时的操作惯例正在被逐步淘汰。
- 6) The contracting parties arrived at a modus operandi for peaceful coexistence. 缔约双方达成了一项和平共处的运行办法。

## myth

词根 M-37 myst, myth=mystery 神秘

- 1) I like her, and yet exactly why still mystifies me. 我喜欢她, 不过究竟为什么会这样, 我自己也大惑不解。
- 2) It sounds a bit of a myth. 这听上去似乎有点悬乎。
- 3) It is a complete mystery to me that/why she married him at all. 她竟然会嫁给他, 我实在百思不解。
- 4) Statistics explode the myth that women are worse drivers than men. 统计数据破除了女人开车不如男人的虚妄观念。
- 5) Now the myth of the euro-zone is receding before the reality of declining jobs and sovereign debts. 现在, 面对着萎缩的就业和主权债权, 有关欧元区的虚构信念正日益渺茫。

## negative

词根 N-3 neg=to deny 否定

- 1) You've been neglecting your work. 你对工作一直玩忽大意。
- 2) Neglect of his studies caused him to fall. 对学习的漫不经心导致了他考试不及格。
- 3) The accident was caused by the gross negligence of the driver about traffic regulations. 这次事故完全是由于驾驶员漠视交通规则所致。
- 4) She dressed with negligent grace. 她穿着随便而又自然大方。
- 5) The interest on my small savings is negligible. 我的小额储蓄所获得的利息微不足道。
- 6) The monthly salary for the post will be negotiated at around 6,000yuan. 这个职位的月薪在6000元左右，确数可以商议。
- 7) These securities are negotiable. 这些证券是可以转让的。
- 8) The driver negotiated a sharp curve of the road. 那位驾驶员顺利开过道路的急转弯处。
- 9) The company's had some tricky problems to negotiate in its first year in business. 这家公司在经营的第一年有一些难题要解决。

## novel

词根 N-13 nov, novo=新的

- 1) One of the real challenges is to innovate fundamentally in education. 真正的挑战之一是教育的彻底改革。
- 2) It is said that first novels are often autobiographical. 据说最早的一些小说往往是自传性质的。
- 3) We need to find a novel approach to our advertising. 我们做广告 需要找到一种出奇制胜的办法。
- 4) Novelty is a commercial notion, not an aesthetic concept. 新奇是一种商业概念，不是一种美学概念。
- 5) It is not in novelty but in habit we find the greatest pleasure. 我们不是在新奇中而是在习惯中，才能找到最大的乐趣。

## object

词根 J-1 ject=to throw 投，抛，扔

- 1) Flights are subject to delay because of the heavy fog. 由于大雾的影响，航班可能延误。
- 2) The article is ready to publish, subject to your approval. 文章已准备好发表，就等你批准了。
- 3) A number of football fans had been ejected from the bar for causing trouble. 一群球迷因闹事被逐出了酒吧。
- 4) We must try to interject medical humanistic spirit into clinic medical education. 我们必须努力把医学人文精神注入临床医学教育。
- 5) The success of such a project over the past decade might have provided a springboard for expansion. 这一项目在过去10年所获得的成功，可能已为发展提供了一个跳板。
- 6) They sought advice on how to project a more positive image of their company. 他们就如何树立更正面的公司形象征询意见。
- 7) The Bnak of Japan has promised to inject liquidity into the financial system to prevent a collapse. 日本央行已承诺向金融系统注入流动性以防止崩盘。
- 8) Do you know for sure or is it only conjecture. 此事你是确切知道呢还是仅仅猜测？
- 9) The company has failed to achieve last year's sales projection by thirty percent. 公司未能实现去年的销售预测，差距为30%。
- 10) Two of the most object victims of Wikinomics are the newspaper and music industries. 维基经济学最不幸的两个受害者是报纸和音乐行业。

## occasion

词根 C-1 cad, cas, cay, cid=to fall, drop 降，落

- 1) A cascade of golden hair fell down her shoulder /down her back. 她的金发瀑布般倾泻在肩上/背后。
- 2) The NATO's casualty toll from the invasion was surprisingly low. 北约在入侵中的伤亡人数低的出奇。
- 3) The first casualty of the reorganization will be non-professionals, who will either be undesirably transferred or just laid off. 经营重组的第一批受害者将是那些非专业人员们，他们不是窝囊调离就是干脆下岗。
- 4) I timed my vacation to coincide with my daughter's school holiday so that we'll go to Spain together. 我把我的假期安排在女儿学校放假的同时，以便一起去西班牙。
- 5) You are allowed to claim for the incidental expenses of a business trip, such as taxi fares and food. 你可以报销公务出差的杂费，诸如出租车车费和就餐费等。
- 6) We'd better leave some money to pay for incidentals. 我们最好留出一些钱以应付不时之需。
- 7) Recidivism among inveterate smokers who try to quit is very high. 试图戒烟的铁杆瘾君子，走回头路的很多。
- 8) We were shocked by his hollow cadaverous cheeks. 看到他枯槁惨白的双颊，我们大吃一惊。

## oppose

词根 P-37(1) posit, pon, pose, pound=to put, to place 放置

- 作证
- deposit v 放下 She deposited a pile of books on my desk. 她把一摞书放在我的桌子上。
- The bus deposited me miles from anywhere. 公共汽车把我扔在一个前不巴村，后不巴店的地方
- Deposit v./n. (付) 订金，押金；存款
- Most of my money is deposited with a bank. 我大部分的钱都存在银行里。
- We put a deposit of \$ 10,000 on the house and paid the balance four years later. 我们买房首付了1万美元，4年后付清余款。
- The cost for hiring the yacht was \$ 1,000 for a week, plus a \$ 120 refundable deposit. 游艇的租金是每周1000美元，加上120美元可以退回的押金。
- Deposit v./n. 留存(物质)，自然沉积物

The area has rich mineral and oil deposits. 该地区有丰富的矿物层和石油层。

Fatty deposits in the arteries of the heart are a real health problem. 心脏动脉中的脂肪沉积是健康的严重隐患。

Guests may deposit their valuables in the hostel safe. 旅客可将贵重物品存放在旅店的保险柜内。

Depose Crowds were celebrating in the streets following the deposition of the dictator from power. 独裁者被废黜后，群众在街头庆祝。

He had received none of the profits, Mr Shawn stated in a sworn deposition. 肖恩先生宣誓作证说，他没拿一丁半点儿好处。

Before the court case, we had to file a deposition. 开庭前，我们必须提交一份书面证词。

Expose 1 使接触/使暴露于，使受到影响

Do not expose babies to strong sunlight. 不要让婴儿受到强烈的阳光照射。

When she went to college, Kate was exposed to a lot of new ideas. 凯特进大学后接触到许多新思想。

It is feared that people living near the nuclear power station may be exposed to radiation. 令人担心的是住在核电站附近的居民可能会受到辐射。

使接触，使体验 we want to expose the kids to as much art and literature as possible. 我们想让孩子们受到尽可能多的艺术和文学熏陶。

揭露，显示 He is determined to expose the corruption that existed within the police force. 他决心把警察内部的腐败公之于众。

My job as a journalist is to expose the truth. 我作为记者的职责就是揭示真相。

5) 曝光 This photograph was over-/under-exposed. 这张照片曝光过度/不足。

Dispose 1 清除

Nuclear waste is often disposed of under the sea. 核废料常被弃置海底。

Now that we have disposed of the first point, let's move on to the next. 我们既已解决了第一个问题，现在就转向下一个问题吧。

It took a mere five minutes for the world's top boxer to dispose of his opponent. 这位世界顶级拳击手只用五分钟就击败了对手。

I would take you if I could, but I don't have a car at my disposal this week. 我要是能带就带你去了，可这个星期我没有车子可用。

If you want some help preparing for the party, I can be at your disposal all day. 如果你准备聚会需要一些帮助，我一整天都可以听候你的吩咐。

Many families are giving up disposables and using cloth diapers instead. 许多家庭正在放弃一次性用品，改用布料尿布。

A weak constitution disposed him to frequent illness. 他因为体质弱，经常生病。

I'm not disposed to argue. 我无意争论。

6) 性格，性情

As a child, she had a very lively, happy disposition. 她小时候性格非常活泼快乐。

1) Man proposes, God disposes. 谋事在人，成事在天。

2) Meanwhile, many countries have imposed new import barriers that are harmful to the export sectors of the global economy. 在此期间，许多国家却强行设置了新的进口堡垒，使全球经济的出口业受到损害。

3) J.M.Keynes was a leading exponent of macro-economics. 凯恩斯是宏观经济学的主要代表人。

4) The encyclopedia is a repository of human knowledge. 百科全书是人类知识的宝库。

## oral

词根 O-7 or, ora= to speak; to pray; mouth 说；祈祷；口

1) Since then, there has been a lot of oratory and little else. 自那以后，仅仅说了不少好听的空话而已。

2) Each student had to stand up and give an oral report in front of the class. 每个学生都要站起来在班级面前做口述陈述。

3) The students had to memorize Mark Antony's funeral oration for Julius Caesar. 学生们必须背诵安东尼为凯撒所致的葬礼悼词。

4) A deluge of water gushed out of the orifice in the Titanic's shell. 一股洪流从泰坦尼克号船壳的洞口汹涌喷射进来。

5) I absolutely adore simple fashions. That skirt is not really my cup of tea. 我绝对喜欢简约风格的东西。那条裙子实在不合我的口味。

## ordinary

词根 O-9 order, ordin=order 秩序，顺序

1) An inordinate amount of time was spent on minor details. 在一些枝节问题上花费了过多的时间。

2) Some of the applicants had inordinate demands for high salaries. 有些应聘者对薪酬有过高的要求。

3) The above is a general guide. The relevant legislation is set out in the Revenue Ordinance. 以上所述只是一个总的指导原则，相关法规见税务条例。

4) It was an ordinary lunch of soup and a sandwich. 那是一顿家常午餐：汤和三明治。

5) The novelist's latest book is quite ordinary. 那位小说家的近作相当平庸。

6) The color scheme of their living room is carefully coordinated. 他们起居室的色彩搭配精心而协调。

7) Witness said the rioters were predominantly young men, who coordinated their actions through mobile devices. 目击者说，暴徒主要是一些年轻人，他们通过手机协调行动。

## participate

词根 P-9 part=part, to divide 部分，分开

1) Try to remain impartial until you have heard both sides of the story. 在听完双方陈述之前，要尽量保持中立的立场。

2) The public are pressing for new rules on media impartiality. 公众迫切要求就媒体的公正性制订新的法规。

3) No professional may participate in the amateur tennis tournament. 职业运动员不能参加业余的网球锦标赛。

4) He's too partial to be a fair judge. 他太偏心，难以公正执法。

5) The show is meant to encourage audience participation. 这一节目意在鼓励观众参与。



- 6) The hometown partisans cheered the local team. 家乡的热情支持者为本地的球队欢呼打气。
- 7) They put up partitions to separate the living and dining areas. 他们竖起隔栏, 把客厅和餐厅分开。
- 8) She's so particular that no one can please her. 她十分挑剔, 很难取悦。
- 9) Our departure is scheduled for 9 a.m. tomorrow. 我们定于明天上午9时出发。
- 10) His new work is a departure from anything he wrote before. 他的新作完全不同于过去写的东西。

## passage

词根 P-10 pass= to pass 通过

- 1) The negotiation had reached an impasse, as neither side would compromise. 谈判陷入僵局, 因为双方都不愿让步。
- 2) They said we should stay another night, but I didn't want to trespass on their hospitality. 他们说我们应该再住一夜, 但我不想过分叨扰他们。
- 3) Fiance is not within the compass of this department. 财务不在本部门的管辖范围之内。
- 4) Realizing the passage of the years, she could now very well imagine that her youth was waning. 意识到岁月的流逝, 她现在能明显地感到自己的青春行将结束。
- 5) Every metal has its own resistance to the passage of an electrical current through it. 每一种金属在电流通过时都会产生阻力。
- 6) Feelings are temporal. True love encompasses a commitment and must be mutual. 感觉是短暂的。真爱包含了一种承诺, 而且必须是相互的。
- 7) No single document could encompass all the shades of interpretation. 任何一份文件都不可能把各种解释全部包括进去。
- 8) In an ultimate sense, modernization must encompass more than the material and financial side of people's lives. 从最终意义上说, 现代化不能只限于人们生活的物质和金钱方面。

## perception

词根 C-5 cap-/cep-/ceive/cip-/cup = to take, to seize 取, 抓住

- 1) The company has captured a new market. 公司开拓了一个新市场。Capture one's imagination/attention/interest/heart
- 2) His brilliant performance captured the audience's imagination. 他精湛的表演使观众为之神往。
- 3) The corrupt official seemed a captive of hidden interests. 这个腐败官员看来受制于不露面的利益集团。
- 4) The medicine inhibited the patient's incipient cancer from metastasis. 此药抑制了患者的早期癌症, 避免了癌细胞的转移。
- 5) A good driver must have a good perception of distance. 驾驶好手一定要有出色的距离意识。
- 6) His assumption of the directorship implied a delicate but perceptible change in the social position of his wife. 他担任主任后, 妻子的社会地位发生了一种微妙但又可以感知的变化。
- 7) He made some perceptive comments at the meeting. Later on, he said that his perception of the problem came in a flash. 他在会上做了极为透彻的分析。事后, 他说他对问题的洞察来自灵感的突发。
- 8) In the meantime, they do Mc jobs and are susceptible to unemployment during recessions in the economy. 在此期间, 他们只能做一些工资低的卑微工作, 而在经济衰退时又最可能失业。
- 9) I've looked in every conceivable place for my keys, but I can't find them. 我的钥匙不见了, 一切想得到的地方都找过了, 但就是找不到。
- 10) It is very difficult to define the concept of beauty. 美的概念, 很难界定。

## politics

词根 P-36 polis, polit = city, state 城市, 国家

- 1) It is not politic to say so. 那样说是不策略的。
- 2) Education is back at the top of the political agenda. 教育又回到了政府议事日程的首位。
- 3) The organization insists that it is apolitical and does not identify with any one particular party. 那个组织坚持说它是非政治性的, 不支持任何一个政党。
- 4) You need to be a bit of a politician to succeed in this company. 你要在这家公司获得成功, 就需要一点政客的手腕。
- 5) The whole issue has become increasingly politicized. 整个问题已变得越来越政治化了。

## preserve

词根 S-21 serv= to keep, to care 保持, 关心

- 1) The world will run out of oil unless it practices conservation. 世界的石油必将耗尽, 除非全球实施资源保护, 避免浪费。
- 2) The plans to build a big road through the forest were cancelled due to pressure from the conservationist. 辟林筑路的计划由于环保主义者的游说压力而取消了。
- 3) We expect all players to show complete observance of the rules of the game. 我们期望所有的参与者都能完全遵守游戏规则。
- 4) It is often wise to reserve judgement. 推迟作出判断往往是明智的。

## progress

词根 G-13 gress=to go, to walk 行走

- 1) Proactive, aggressive, hardworking and eager to carry out my duty under a competitive environment. Independent with coordination skills and team spirit. (自我评价) 积极主动, 进取心强, 努力工作, 渴望在竞争环境中完成任务; 能独立工作, 又善于合作, 有团队

精神。

- 2) They could aspire to a fairly rapid progression in their careers. 他们可望在职业生涯方面有相当快的提升。
- 3) Let me digress for a moment to tell you a little story. 让我扯开去一会儿，给你们讲个小故事。
- 4) The most direct approach to income redistribution is to levy progressive. 收入再分配最直接的途径就是征收累进税。
- 5) When my parents reproach me for a transgression, I will try to keep silent and resist my teenage impulse to argue. 在父母因我的过失责备我时，我会尽量保持沉默，按捺下青春期的顶撞冲动。
- 6) Thanks to our aggressive marketing tactics, our sales have risen sharply this year. 由于我们积极进取的营销策略，我们今年的销售额已大幅上升。
- 7) Players aged 24 and above are less likely to see dramatic improvement to their attributes through training or natural progression. 24岁和24岁以上的球员已不大可能再通过训练或自然的进展大幅度增强自己的身体素质了。

## proper

词根 P-48 prop= one's own 自己的

appropriate a 适合的 Connected with the problem of control is the question of the appropriate size for the supporting grant. 与控制问题相联系的是救助拨款多少才合适的问题。

In light of these developments, the Federal Reserve will need to consider whether the current stance of policy remains appropriate. 鉴于这些事态发展，美联储将需要考虑目前的政策立场是否会仍然有效。

Appropriate v 1 征用

The country has planned to appropriate land for a new highway. 该县计划征地修建新公路。

The city will appropriate money for two new schools. 该市将拨款建造两所新学校。

No one should appropriate a common benefit. 任何人不得假公济私。

- 1) Jane has rather a proprietary manner with her boyfriend. 简摆出一副主人的模样对待她的男友。
- 2) I've written a complaint to the proprietor of the hotel. 我给旅馆老板写了封投诉信。
- 3) I doubt the propriety of making a public statement on the matter before we have studied the official reports. 在我们研究过正式报告之前就对该问题发表公开声明，我觉得恐怕不合适。
- 4) I want you to behave with propriety at this dinner; don't embarrass me. 我要你在这次宴会上举止得体，别让我难堪。

## recognition

词根 G-6 gn,gnor,gnos=know 知道，了解

- 1) His driving license was suspended for ignoring a red light. 他因为闯红灯而被暂时吊销驾驶执照。
- 2) Ignorance is a rare blessing. 难得糊涂。
- 3) A good teacher is apt to diagnose the pupil's learning difficulties. 好教师善于找出学生学习困难的原因。
- 4) Consumers' confidence was noticeably shaken by the gloomy economic prognosis. 悲观的经济预测明显地动摇了消费者的信心。
- 5) In full recognition of the facts, he now found himself in a position to pass his judgement. 在对事实有充分认知的情况下，他认为现在可以做出判断了。
- 6) Please accept this in recognition of your services. 这是对你服务的酬谢，请收下。
- 7) He has won due recognition of his work in the company. 他已赢得了公司对他工作的充分认可。

## record

词根 C-18 cor, cord=heart 心

- 1) The couple split up after years of discord. 这对夫妻经过了多年的龃龉不和，最终分手了。
- 2) Canada and the United States have lived in concord for centuries. 加拿大和美国长期以来一直和睦相处。
- 3) High honors were accorded him when he graduated. 他毕业时被授予很高的荣誉。
- 4) They gave generously of their own accord. 他们自愿慷慨解囊。
- 5) He was always neatly and quietly dressed in accordance with his age, his station, and the setting of his company. 他的衣着整洁素颜，合乎他的年龄，身份和公司的氛围。
- 6) The hostess gave each guest a cordial greeting. 女主人热情地招呼每一位宾客。
- 7) Leo thought they would make a discordant pair. 里奥觉得他们这一对并不匹配。

## reform

词根 F-13 form= form, shape 形式，形状

- 1) The bride and groom wanted a small, intimate wedding without all the usual formalities. 新娘和新郎想举行一个免除俗套的，小型而温馨的婚礼。
- 2) Originality had no place in the school I went to. You were required to conform. 我上的那所学校不容创新。要求于你的是顺应常规。
- 3) We must behave in conformity with the law. 我们必须依照法律行事。
- 4) Aunt Julia's example had a formative effect on my career decisions. 茱莉亚姑姑的榜样对我长大后的事业抉择有重要影响。
- 5) A good education and hard work seems to be a formula for success. 良好的教育和勤奋的工作似乎是一条成功之道。
- 6) The meeting will have the usual format: introductory session, group work, and a time for reporting back. 会议将按照通常的模式进行：情况介绍，分组讨论，反馈汇总。

7) One of the unforeseen consequences of the reforms was that they reinforced the differences between the rich and the poor. 这些改革未预见到的后果竟然是加剧了贫富之间的差别。

## sentence

**词根 S-19** sens/sent =to feel 感觉

sensual vs sensuous

sensual 侧重生理上的，肉体的，尤其是性的快感和满足。

Life in the physical is a sensual experience. 物质层面的生命是一种感官体验。

For many people, eating chocolate is a very sensual experience. 对许多人来说，吃巧克力有一种芳馥醇厚的快感。

She found his innocent sensually irresistible. 她发觉他天真无邪的性感难以抗拒。

Sensuous 侧重心理上的，审美的以及其他感官刺激引起的快慰。

A walk in the wood after rain is full of sensuous delights. 徜徉于雨后的林中可充分享受呼吸清新空气的凉爽快感。

I'm drawn to the poetic, sensuous qualities of her painting. 我非常喜欢她画中的诗意和赏心悦目的品味。

An epicure is a devotee to sensuous and luxurious living. 美食家尽情享受味蕾的愉悦和奢侈的生活。

Sensual 和 sensuous 两词并无褒贬之别，有时可通用。

He enjoys the sensuous/sensual delight in a hot bath after hard work. 他喜欢劳累工作后从热水浴中得到的感官享受。

1) There can be wide differences of opinion on separate issues within a broad consensus. 在广泛一致的前提下，在个别问题上可能有很大的分歧。

2) The continued run of the gold price was a global investment sensation. 黄金价格的持续上涨在全球投资界曾经轰动一时。

3) The proposal was approved with little dissent. 这项提议几乎没遭到什么异议就通过了。

4) He offered a sensible approach to the problem. 他对这个问题提出了一个明智的解决办法。

5) The cardiograph is a sensitive device to detect irregularities in pulsation. 心电图仪是一种高度灵敏度的仪器，可以测出心脏跳动的不齐。

## spirit

**词根 S-40** spir pir =to breathe 呼吸

1) I was inspired to work harder by her example. 她的榜样鼓励我更加努力地工作。

2) She has been a constant inspiration to me. 她始终是不断鼓励我前进的人。

3) His term of office expires this year. 他的任期到今年届满。

4) At last, Boeing and Douglas McDowell conspired together and hit upon a plan that promised a dazzling victory to compete with Airbus. 最后波音公司和麦道公司一起谋划，终于想出来一个有望在与空客的竞争中辉煌胜出的计划。

5) Poor construction and development practices conspired to make earthquakes more deadly than they need be. 低劣的建筑质量和开发行为合在一起加大了地震的杀伤力。

6) Genius is one percent inspiration and ninety-nine percent perspiration. 天才就是百分之一的灵感加上百分之九十九的汗水。

7) News, like education, aspired to be as interesting as possible but to have an uplifting civic intent. 和教育一样，新闻虽然力求做得有趣，但究其意图还是为了提升公民的参与热情。

## tendency

**词根 T-7** tend/tent/tens =to stretch, to extend, to spread 伸，延，扩

content n 含量；内容，题材

The energy content of fuels is directly related to the mass and not volume. 与燃料的能量值直接有关的，是质量，而不是容积。

Content n 满足，满意

At the dinner party, the hospitable hostess walked around and asked each of her guests if he was eating and drinking to his heart's content. 在晚宴上，好客的女主人走到客人中间逐位询问是否吃得满意，喝得尽兴。

Contentment n 满足

Contentment is not the fulfillment of what you want, it's the realization of how much you already have. 满足不是欲望的实现，而是对你已拥有的一种珍惜。

Content v 使满足

The cozy fire and good company contented him. 炉火融融，好友相聚，令他心满意足。

Contented a (兼做定语，表语) 满足的

His air of contented resignation was all the more of a merit. 他那种随遇而安，与世无争的神态，尤为难能可贵。

The rich are not a contented tribe. 有钱人是不易满足的一族。

Nobody is contented with his wealth, but everybody is contented with his wisdom. 没有人满足于自己的财富，但每个人满足于自己的智慧。

Content a (限做表语) 满足的

Human life, it seems to me, needs a placidity of mind. While others may be wining and dining, I'm content with plain tea. 在我看来，人生需要一种心境的宁静。别人也许要饮美酒吃大餐，我则喝清茶足矣。

1) Now she tensed herself for one final effort. 这时，她卯足了劲，准备作最后一次努力。

2) There will always be tensions between principle and expediency. 原则和权宜之间，总会有一些矛盾。

3) He has applied for an extension to his visa. 他已经申请延长签证。

4) Three students contended for the final prize. 三民学生竞争一等奖。



5) The utilities contend that lower prices will result in curtailed service and reduced capacity some years down the road. 公用事业部门宣称, 价格如不调高, 将造就今后几年服务质量和生产能力的下降。

## translate

**词根 L-4** lat=to carry, to bring 持, 拿, 带

Relate 1 叙述 She related the experience of a Chinese girl at Yale. 她讲述了一个中国女孩在耶鲁的经历。

使 关联; 有关联 we shall discuss the problem as it relates to our specific case. 我们将针对我们具体情况来讨论问题。

和睦相处; 认同, 体恤, 感同身受 She doesn't relate well to her mother. 她与她母亲相处不很和睦。 The logo of a bitten apple features an image that people can relate to our products. 被咬了一口的苹果标示代表了一种形象, 大众能认同我们的产品。

Relation vs relationship

同义, 互换 Having obtained your name and address from a published source, we are writing to you for the establishment of business relation with you. 从出版资料上获悉贵公司名称和地址, 兹致函以求建立业务关系。

Looking forward to entering into a business relationship with you. 期待与贵公司建立业务关系。

表示亲密的感情关系, 只能用relationship I'm flattered that you asked, but I'm not ready to start a relationship right now. 你会这么问让我很是受宠若惊, 但我现在还没准备谈恋爱。

Her parents are concerned about her relationship with a man of such a disparity of age and experience. 她的父母很担心她与一位年龄和经验如此悬殊的男子来往。

1) The new photocopiers collate and staple automatically. 新款复印机能自动配页和装订。

2) We weighted up the relative advantages of driving there or going by train. 我们权衡了驾车去那里还是乘火车去的相对利弊。

3) He was elated by the news that he had won a full scholarship. 获悉得到全额奖学金, 他喜不自禁。

4) Open the window and ventilate the room. 打开窗户让房间通通风吧。

5) He began to ventilate his opinion angrily. 他开始气愤地发表自己的意见。

6) Please translate the medical diagnosis into terms I can understand. 请把医生的诊断用我能听懂得词语转述一下。

7) Stress levels and heart diseases are strongly correlated. 紧张的程度和心脏病紧密关联。

## translation

**词根 L-4** lat=to carry, to bring 持, 拿, 带

Relate 1 叙述 She related the experience of a Chinese girl at Yale. 她讲述了一个中国女孩在耶鲁的经历。

使 关联; 有关联 we shall discuss the problem as it relates to our specific case. 我们将针对我们具体情况来讨论问题。

和睦相处; 认同, 体恤, 感同身受 She doesn't relate well to her mother. 她与她母亲相处不很和睦。 The logo of a bitten apple features an image that people can relate to our products. 被咬了一口的苹果标示代表了一种形象, 大众能认同我们的产品。

Relation vs relationship

同义, 互换 Having obtained your name and address from a published source, we are writing to you for the establishment of business relation with you. 从出版资料上获悉贵公司名称和地址, 兹致函以求建立业务关系。

Looking forward to entering into a business relationship with you. 期待与贵公司建立业务关系。

表示亲密的感情关系, 只能用relationship I'm flattered that you asked, but I'm not ready to start a relationship right now. 你会这么问让我很是受宠若惊, 但我现在还没准备谈恋爱。

Her parents are concerned about her relationship with a man of such a disparity of age and experience. 她的父母很担心她与一位年龄和经验如此悬殊的男子来往。

1) The new photocopiers collate and staple automatically. 新款复印机能自动配页和装订。

2) We weighted up the relative advantages of driving there or going by train. 我们权衡了驾车去那里还是乘火车去的相对利弊。

3) He was elated by the news that he had won a full scholarship. 获悉得到全额奖学金, 他喜不自禁。

4) Open the window and ventilate the room. 打开窗户让房间通通风吧。

5) He began to ventilate his opinion angrily. 他开始气愤地发表自己的意见。

6) Please translate the medical diagnosis into terms I can understand. 请把医生的诊断用我能听懂得词语转述一下。

7) Stress levels and heart diseases are strongly correlated. 紧张的程度和心脏病紧密关联。

## verse

**词根 V-10(2)** vers, vert =to turn 转

1) Apple's energy is going to be devoted to the iPod touch, the most advanced and versatile version of the iPod. 苹果将致力于iPod touch, 这是最先进, 功能最多的iPod版本。

2) In an odd way, all the controversy was almost business as usual for Bryant, who seems to thrive in such adverse scenario. 不过奇怪的是, 布莱恩对所有的争议都一如既往地处之泰然, 在如此不利的情况下, 他似乎风采依旧。

3) The controversial issue is often brought into public focus. People from different backgrounds hold different attitudes towards it. 这一颇具争议性的问题往往成为公众关注的焦点。不同背景的人对它的看法也不同。

4) How much of the remittance do you want to convert into US dollars? 你想把多少汇款兑换成美元?

5) MIT biological engineers have found a way to convert carbon-dioxide emissions to useful building materials, using genetically altered yeast. 麻省理工的生物工程师们已找到一种利用转基因酵母将二氧化碳排放物转化为有用的建筑材料的方法。

6) Chronic renal failure is usually not reversible. 慢性肾功能衰竭通常是不可逆转的。

7) I am not among the Cassandras who think the US has fallen into irreversible decline. 一些卡珊德拉式的预言家认为, 美国已陷入不可逆转的衰退之中, 我倒没有那么悲观。

# Life science

## acid

词根 A-1 Ac,acu,acet(o),acer,acr(o)=sharp, sour, top尖, 酸, 最高点

- 1) Any guest at a Chinese banquet will be used to the acrid smell of baijiu-China's liquor. 出席中式宴会的人都会习惯白酒的辛辣气味, 这是中国人最爱的烈酒。
- 2) His acerbic humor delighted some people and offended others. 他尖刻的幽默让一些人乐不可支, 却让另一些人延误恼火。
- 3) Acupuncture is gradually accepted in the west as an alternative medical treatment. 针灸在西方逐渐被接受为一种可供选择的医疗方法。
- 4) They parted without acrimony. 他们分手时并没有唇枪舌剑地相互攻击。
- 5) My brief marriage ended last year in an acrimonious divorce. 我短命的婚姻去年以一场激烈的离婚大战而告终。
- 6) Making an acrimonious remark can exacerbate a dispute. 出言尖刻会恶化争端。
- 7) The president is acutely conscious of the need for more talented staff. 总裁痛感需要更多的人才。
- 8) His business acumen helped the company to tide over the difficulties. 他精明的经商之道, 帮助公司渡过了难关。
- 9) A basketball player usually reaches the acme of his skill before he is thirty. 篮球运动员一般在30岁前达到自己技术的巅峰。

## activate

Ag, ig, act=to do, act, drive 行为, 做, 驱动, 迫使

- 1) This firm is Apple's sole agent in Japan. 这家店是苹果公司在日本的独家代理。
  - 2) The issue of integrating urban and rural development in a sustainable way is high on agenda. 以可持续方式统筹城乡一体化发展已被列为重点项目。
  - 3) The fiery speech agitated the crowd. 充满激情的演说使人群狂热不已。
  - 4) Maria is a very agile girl and with her quick and easy movement, she should be an excellent athlete. 玛丽亚的反应动若脱兔, 姿态从容, 应该是个优秀的运动员。
  - 5) The prodigal amount of eggs laid by the fish insure the survival of the marine species. 鱼类产卵的数量惊人, 保证了海洋物种的存活。Prodigal看中文意思一般都会用于花钱挥霍, 也会给人偏向贬义的感觉, 但其实这个词是中性的, 上述例子就说明了。所以学单词最好结合着英文和中文的解释一起看, 加深理解。
  - 6) The two parties of the contract resorted to litigation to settle their property disputes. 合同双方最后诉诸法律诉讼以解决财产争端。
  - 7) The government turns to hefty tax cut as a new measure to help mitigate the effects of the economic slowdown. 作为一项新措施, 政府以大幅度减税纾解经济增长放慢的影响。
  - 8) Are there any mitigating circumstance in this case? 在这宗案件中, 有没有量刑时借以从轻的情节?
  - 9) Click the icon and activate the menu. 点击图标, 激活菜单。
  - 10) Interaction among different functions in a company is critical. 公司各部门之间的互动至关重要。
- 着重讲navigate, 这个词以前只有航海这一单一的释义, 后逐渐衍生出很多新意, 现今较宽的理解是: 上下左右, 多向探索, 正确定位, 从而渡过难关, 成功抵达。
- a) Financial aid information was easy to navigate, and main points were nicely stated in a few simple sentences. 助学金信息检索方便, 其要点简单几句话就讲清楚了。
  - b) The UPSIDE: Harvard's site manages to offer an abundance of useful information in a format that is attractive and easy to navigate. 优点是哈佛的网站向访问者提供大量有用的信息, 其格式极具吸引力, 又简单易查。
  - c) During his first stint with the IMF, John Lipsky helped the organization navigate the Latin American debt crisis. 第一次在国际货币基金任职期间, 约翰·利普斯基帮助该机构成功处理了拉丁美洲的债务危机。
  - d) The taxi driver happened to be a raw recruit, so that I'd have to sit by his side and navigate all the way to my destination. 出租车司机碰巧是个新手, 我只好坐在他身边一路指引直到目的地。
  - e) She didn't know how to navigate the local red tape, so she hired a lawyer to be her local partner. 她不知道如何打通衙门的各种繁文缛节, 所以就请了一位律师作为她当地的合作伙伴。
  - f) He had trouble navigating the stairs. 他上下楼梯腿脚不方便。
  - g) Called "case studies" they are easy to navigate, offering snapshots of the company ethos, proven successes, and possibilities. 这种所谓的“案例分析”, 教学上易于操控, 可以扼要一览公司的经营宗旨, 以往的成功业绩以及未来的商机等内容。

## acute

词根 A-1 Ac,acu,acet(o),acer,acr(o)=sharp, sour, top尖, 酸, 最高点

- 1) Any guest at a Chinese banquet will be used to the acrid smell of baijiu-China's liquor. 出席中式宴会的人都会习惯白酒的辛辣气味, 这是中国人最爱的烈酒。
- 2) His acerbic humor delighted some people and offended others. 他尖刻的幽默让一些人乐不可支, 却让另一些人延误恼火。
- 3) Acupuncture is gradually accepted in the west as an alternative medical treatment. 针灸在西方逐渐被接受为一种可供选择的医疗方法。
- 4) They parted without acrimony. 他们分手时并没有唇枪舌剑地相互攻击。
- 5) My brief marriage ended last year in an acrimonious divorce. 我短命的婚姻去年以一场激烈的离婚大战而告终。
- 6) Making an acrimonious remark can exacerbate a dispute. 出言尖刻会恶化争端。
- 7) The president is acutely conscious of the need for more talented staff. 总裁痛感需要更多的人才。

- 8) His business acumen helped the company to tide over the difficulties. 他精明的经商之道，帮助公司渡过了难关。  
9) A basketball player usually reaches the acme of his skill before he is thirty. 篮球运动员一般在30岁前达到自己技术的巅峰。

## administer

词根 M-23 minis=to serve, to manage 服务，管理

- 1) The Clinton administration kept the economy growing steadily-but just during his terms, not beyond. 克林顿政府保持了经济的持续增长，但仅仅在他的任期内，到下一届就不行了。  
2) You need some experience in administration before you can run the department. 你需要一些行政管理的经验才能掌管这个部门。  
3) In many Japanese homes, the funds are administered by the wife. 在日本许多家庭，钱是妻子掌管的。

## adolescent

词根 A-4 alesc,alit,olesc=becoming,growing 成为，在生长过程中

- 1) Government by **coalition** has its own peculiar set of problems. 联合政府有其特殊的一系列问题。  
2) The United Fund is a **coalition** of several charities. 联合基金会是若干慈善机构的 **联合体**。  
3) Aristotle characterized the **adolescents** as being "high-minded," but somewhat put this down to lack of experience. 亚里士多德认为青少年的特点是“立志高远”，但也低调地归因于某种程度的缺乏经验。  
4) With **adolescents**, we should care, but not worry about them; guide, but not control them; and communicate with, but not command them. 对青少年，要关心不要担心，要引导不要控制，要沟通不要命令。  
5) I may be **senescent** but I am not yet senile. 我可能有点老了，但还没老得糊涂。  
6) The **obsolescent** unipolar world economic order should be replaced by a system based on the interaction of several major centers. 即将过时的单级世界经济秩序应该代之以另一系统，其基础是几大中心的互动。  
7) Trade barriers will fall, just as the WTO hoped, and with the same result that should have been its goal all along: its own **obsolescence**. 正如世贸组织所希望的那样，贸易壁垒终将倒塌，随之而来的结果也本该是世贸组织自始至终的目标——其自身的淘汰。  
8) The joy and moral stimulation of work must never be forgotten in the mad chase of **evanescent** profits. 在疯狂追逐瞬息即逝的利润时，千万不要忘记工作带来的喜悦和激励。  
9) By classics he means "the most delicate and memorable yet **evanescent** of such aesthetic experience." 他说的“经典”指的是“那种妙笔生花、难以忘怀而又转瞬即逝的审美体验”。

## adopt

词根 O-4 opt = to choose 选择

- 1) He opted to go graduate school toward a higher degree, rather than getting a job straight away. 他选择去研究生院攻读高一级学位，而不是直接去工作。  
2) If it were up to me, I would opt for the crimson tie. 倘若由我决定，我会选择那条深红色的领带。  
3) Many options are open to someone who is willing to work hard. 对愿意努力工作的人来说，有好多条路可供选择。  
4) When you adopt "with all your heart" attitude and go all out with your work, you can do incredible things. 当你采取一种“全心全意”的态度，对工作全力以赴时，你就能做成难以置信的事情。  
5) He was not born here, but this is his country of adoption. 他虽不是在这里出生的，但这里确是他移居入籍的国家。

## agent

Ag. ig. act=to do, act, drive 行为，做，驱动，迫使

- 1) This firm is Apple's sole agent in Japan. 这家店是苹果公司在日本的独家代理。  
2) The issue of integrating urban and rural development in a sustainable way is high on agenda. 以可持续方式统筹城乡一体化发展已被列为重点项目。  
3) The fiery speech agitated the crowd. 充满激情的演说使人群狂热不已。  
4) Maria is a very agile girl and with her quick and easy movement, she should be an excellent athlete. 玛丽亚的反应动若脱兔，姿态从容，应该是个优秀的运动员。  
5) The prodigal amount of eggs laid by the fish insure the survival of the marine species. 鱼类产卵的数量惊人，保证了海洋物种的存活。Prodigal看中文意思一般都会用于花钱挥霍，也会给人偏向贬义的感觉，但其实这个词是中性的，上述例子就说明了。所以学单词最好结合着英文和中文的解释一起看，加深理解。  
6) The two parties of the contract resorted to litigation to settle their property disputes. 合同双方最后诉诸法律诉讼以解决财产争端。  
7) The government turns to hefty tax cut as a new measure to help mitigate the effects of the economic slowdown. 作为一项新措施，政府以大幅度减税纾解经济增长放慢的影响。  
8) Are there any mitigating circumstance in this case? 在这宗案件中，有没有量刑时借以从轻的情节？  
9) Click the icon and activate the menu. 点击图标，激活菜单。  
10) Interaction among different functions in a company is critical. 公司各部门之间的互动至关重要。  
着重讲navigate，这个词以前只有航海这一单一的释义，后逐渐衍生出很多新意，现今较宽的理解是：上下左右，多向探索，正确定位，从而渡过难关，成功抵达。  
a) Financial aid information was easy to navigate, and main points were nicely stated in a few simple sentences. 助学金信息检索方便，其要点简单几句话就讲清楚了。  
b) The UPSIDE: Harvard's site manages to offer an abundance of useful information in a format that is attractive and easy to navigate. 优点是哈



佛的网站向访问者提供大量有用的信息，其格式极具吸引力，又简单易查。

c) During his first stint with the IMF, John Lipsky helped the organization navigate the Latin American debt crisis. 第一次在国际货币基金任职期间，约翰·利普斯帮助该机构成功处理了拉丁美洲的债务危机。

d) The taxi driver happened to be a raw recruit, so that I'd have to sit by his side and navigate all the way to my destination. 出租车司机碰巧是个新手，我只好坐在他身边一路指引直到目的地。

e) She didn't know how to navigate the local red tape, so she hired a lawyer to be her local partner. 她不知道如何打通衙门的各种繁文缛节，所以就请了一位律师作为她当地的合作伙伴。

f) He had trouble navigating the stairs. 他上下楼梯腿脚不方便。

g) Called "case studies" they are easy to navigate, offering snapshots of the company ethos, proven successes, and possibilities. 这种所谓的“案例分析”，教学上易于操控，可以扼要一览公司的经营宗旨，以往的成功业绩以及未来的商机等内容。

## application

词根 P-35 pli, plic, plicit, plex, ploi, ply =to fold, to bend 折叠，使弯曲

apply 的衍生意义 1 申请，求职

By the time I saw the job advertised, it was already too late to apply. 等我看到这份工作的招聘广告时，申请已经太晚了。

适用 That item of the form is for UK citizens-it doesn't apply to you.

Special conditions apply if you are under 18. 18岁以下按特殊情况处理。

用功，勤奋，致力于 You would have passed the exams if you had applied yourself. 倘若你用功了，你本可以通过考试的。

Peter clearly has ability in this subject but lacks application. 彼得对这门功课显然是力所能及的，但是他不用功。

4) 手压，脚踏 The court heard how the driver had failed to apply his brakes in time. 法庭听取了司机未能及时刹车的原委。

5) 涂，敷，刷 Apply the suntan cream literally to expose areas every three hours and after swimming. 每隔三小时或在游泳后，把防晒霜充分涂抹于身体的暴露部分。

The paint should be applied thinly and evenly. 油漆应均匀涂刷，涂层以薄为宜。

6) 应用 He wants a job in which he can apply his foreign languages. 他希望得到一份能使他的外语有用武之地的的工作。

1) Behind this explicit resolution there lay an implicit one. 在这个明的决定背后还有个暗的决定。

2) His behavior justified my implicit reliance on his good faith. 我绝对信任他是守信用的，他的行为证明我有知人之明。

3) He is perusing a popular book that attempts to explicate the theory of plate tectonics. 他正阅读一本试图解释板块构造论的通俗读物。

4) Evidence implicated high officials in the banking scandals. 证据表明许多高级官员与这些银行丑闻有牵连。

5) We had to take into account the far-reaching implications of the terrorist attacks. 我们必须考虑恐怖主义袭击的深远影响。

6) If you ship the wrong specifications, complication will arise. 如果你们装运的规格有误，就会造成错综复杂的问题。

7) Many surgical complications and disease processes inhibit normal nitrogen anabolism. 许多外科并发症和疾病过程抑制正常的氮合成代谢。

8) She combines feminine elegance with a mind which delights in legal and statistical complexities. 她既有女性的优雅，又有喜爱研究法律和统计学等复杂问题的才思。

## associate

词根 S-29 soci, socio =companion, society同伴，社会

1) I had a headache and I wasn't feeling very sociable that evening. 那晚我头痛，没有情绪参与情绪活动。

2) Parents don't want their children associating with drug-addicts or alcoholics. 父母不希望他们的子女结交吸毒者或嗜酒者。

3) The university appointed her associate professor. 大学任命她为副教授。

4) They are ready to associate themselves with us in an enterprise. 他们准备跟我们合作办企业。

5) French bread has had positive associations for me ever since I went on holidays to France. 我到法国度过几次假，因而对法式面包有种种愉快的联想。

## association

词根 S-29 soci, socio =companion, society同伴，社会

1) I had a headache and I wasn't feeling very sociable that evening. 那晚我头痛，没有情绪参与情绪活动。

2) Parents don't want their children associating with drug-addicts or alcoholics. 父母不希望他们的子女结交吸毒者或嗜酒者。

3) The university appointed her associate professor. 大学任命她为副教授。

4) They are ready to associate themselves with us in an enterprise. 他们准备跟我们合作办企业。

5) French bread has had positive associations for me ever since I went on holidays to France. 我到法国度过几次假，因而对法式面包有种种愉快的联想。

## benefit

词根 F-2(2) fac/fec/fic/fei/fact/fect /fea/fig =to make, to do, to act 造，做，行为

1) The beginning of wisdom is to recognize that financial booms and busts have been a feature of capitalism from the very start. 智慧之起源，就在于认识到金融的盛衰起伏从一开始就是资本主义的特色。

2) World Cups often feature surprising outcomes in the early stages, but world powers tend to be the last standing. 在世界杯初期阶段的比赛中，常常会有出人意料的比赛结果，但能够打入最后几轮比赛的往往是那些世界强队。

3) Housing loans refer to loans granted by the bank to borrowers to facilitate housing purchases. 住房贷款是指银行向借款人发放的便于

购买住房的贷款。

- 4) These facilities would give another two years of service except in so far as they are overworked. 这些设备除非过度使用，否则还可以再用两年。
- 5) Here bribery is considered an effective means to facilitate money laundering, and its significance cannot be overstated. 行贿在这里被认为是便于洗黑钱的一种有效手段，其祸害无论如何强调都不为过。
- 6) The German faith is that fiscal malfeasance is the origin of the crisis. 德国认为，此次危机的根源在于财政上的渎职。

## biology

词根 L-18 logy= science 科学

- 1) From the point of view of geology, the earth consists of three spheres; the core, the mantle and the crust. 从地质学的观点看，地球有三个圈组成：地核，地幔和地壳。
- 2) The lecture was on the physiology of the brain and the transmission of nerve impulses. 讲座是关于大脑的生理学和神经冲动的传送。
- 3) The book deals with the reproductive biology of the buffalo. 此书讲述的是野牛的生殖习性。
- 4) You'll have to use a bit of psychology if you want to persuade them. 你如果想说服他们，得使点心计。

## calculate

词根 C-2 calc, calci=lime 石灰

- 1) He's calculated that that it would take him two years to save up enough for a car. 他已计算过要用两年时间才能筹足买车的钱。
- 2) I took a calculated risk when I bought those shares. 我买那些股票时已把风险计算在内。
- 3) She's a very cold and calculating person who will do anything to get to the top. 她冷酷无情，工于心计，为了向上爬，干什么都在所不惜。
- 4) Bigness usually leads to calcification. 庞大的下一步，就是僵化了。
- 5) Carol asked the bar staff to chalk up the drinks to her master bill. 卡洛儿让吧台将她的饮料费记入她的总账。
- 6) A small calculus was eliminated from the bladder. 膀胱里的一颗小结石排除掉了。肾结石 常称stone
- 7) The project went over budget because of a miscalculation at the planning stage. 这项工程因在计划阶段估计有误而超出了预算。
- 8) Normally I'd chalk it up to just him being him. 通常我会觉得这无非就是他的本色。

各种僵化：

- 1) His seniority is revered, but his knowledge is really calcified. 他因资深受到尊敬，但他的知识确是老化了。
- 2) His fossilized approach to a problem got him nowhere. 他解决问题的僵化方式使他寸步难行。
- 3) The old man's attitudes have ossified amid the social changes of today. 在当今的社会变革中，那位老人的态度却已僵化了。
- 4) The company was drained of young blood for years and this led to an ossification of practices. 公司多年来青年才俊枯竭，导致运作一成不变。
- 5) The police have been accused of having stereotyped images of black people. 警方受到谴责，说它们对黑人抱有成见。

## cardiac

词根 C-18 cor, cord =heart 心

- 1) The couple split up after years of discord. 这对夫妻经过了多年的龃龉不和，最终分手了。
- 2) Canada and the United States have lived in concord for centuries. 加拿大和美国长期以来一直和睦相处。
- 3) High honors were accorded him when he graduated. 他毕业时被授予很高的荣誉。
- 4) They gave generously of their own accord. 他们自愿慷慨解囊。
- 5) He was always neatly and quietly dressed in accordance with his age, his station, and the setting of his company. 他的衣着整洁素颜，合乎他的年龄，身份和公司的氛围。
- 6) The hostess gave each guest a cordial greeting. 女主人热情地招呼每一位宾客。
- 7) Leo thought they would make a discordant pair. 里奥觉得他们这一对并不匹配。

## chronic

词根 C-12 chron=time 时间

- 1) He skims over San Francisco Chronicle before going to office every morning. 他每天上班前，总先浏览下旧金山纪事报。
- 2) Every time I visited my grandmother, she gives me a chronicle of her complaints. 我每次探访祖母，她总是向我一一诉说她的苦恼。
- 3) Let's synchronize watches. 让我们对一对表。
- 4) I voted for the candidate whose values were in sync with my own. 我投票支持那个价值观和我完全吻合的候选人。
- 5) The book chronicles the writer's coming to terms with his illness. 此书详细记录了作者逐渐学会正确对待其疾病的过程。
- 6) The modern jet plane was an glaring and distracting anachronism in the film about London in the 1950s. 描写1950年代伦敦的电影中出现现代化的喷气式飞机，显然是错乱的年代误植。

## clinic

词根 C-16 cli, clin, cliv =to lean, sloping 倾斜，弯曲

- 1) The film works up to a thrilling climax. 影片逐渐达到令人惊悚的高潮。
- 2) The show climaxed with all the performers hilariously singing on stage together. 当全体演员在舞台上纵情欢唱时，演出达到了高潮。

- 3) When you really look forward to something, it's often an anticlimax when it actually happens. 当你热切盼望的某事真的发生时，它往往平淡得令人扫兴。
- 4) The tabloid papers are obsessed with the freakish proclivities of famous people. 通俗小报一味追求报导名人的怪异癖性。
- 5) Home cooking seems to be on the decline. 越来越多的人似乎不再居家烹饪了。
- 6) He became very forgetful in his declining years. 他晚年时变得十分健忘。
- 7) Her arguments inclined me to change my mind. 她的论点使我改变了主意。
- 8) The holiday itself was rather an anticlimax after all the excitement of planning it. 尽管计划度假兴致勃勃，而到头来，假日本身却虎头蛇尾，草草收场。

## clinical

词根 C-16 cli, clin, cliv =to lean, sloping 倾斜，弯曲

- 1) The film works up to a thrilling climax. 影片逐渐达到令人惊悚的高潮。
- 2) The show climaxed with all the performers hilariously singing on stage together. 当全体演员在舞台上纵情欢唱时，演出达到了高潮。
- 3) When you really look forward to something, it's often an anticlimax when it actually happens. 当你热切盼望的某事真的发生时，它往往平淡得令人扫兴。
- 4) The tabloid papers are obsessed with the freakish proclivities of famous people. 通俗小报一味追求报导名人的怪异癖性。
- 5) Home cooking seems to be on the decline. 越来越多的人似乎不再居家烹饪了。
- 6) He became very forgetful in his declining years. 他晚年时变得十分健忘。
- 7) Her arguments inclined me to change my mind. 她的论点使我改变了主意。
- 8) The holiday itself was rather an anticlimax after all the excitement of planning it. 尽管计划度假兴致勃勃，而到头来，假日本身却虎头蛇尾，草草收场。

## colony

词根 C-24 cult= to till 耕种

- 1) Brains damaged may one day be repaired by transplanting cells cultured in the lab. 受损伤的大脑可能会以实验室培养的细胞移植修复。
- 2) There's a cultural/culture gap between many teenagers and their parents. 许多青少年和父母之间存在某种文化代沟。
- 3) Is it true that men are better drivers than women, or is this just a cultural stereotype? 男人比女人善于开车，是真的吗？还是只是一种文化成见？
- 4) Australia has its own cultural identity, which is very different from that of Britain. 澳大利亚有自己的文化特性，和英国的文化完全不同。
- 5) She is a very cultured woman. 她是个文化修养很高的人。
- 6) Scientists have succeeded in culturing these microorganism in the laboratory. 科学家们已在实验室里成功地培养出了这些微生物。
- 7) Do western-trained professionals who re-enter China suffer culture shock in reverse? 在西方接受训练后重新回到中国的专业人士，会遭遇逆向的文化冲击吗？

## complete

词根 P-34(1) ple, plet, ply=to fill 使充满

- 1) His home is replete with every modern convenience. 在他的家里，现代化设备一应俱全。
- 2) As a late morning snack, fresh fruits can replenish energy and provide us with lots of nutrients. 新鲜水果作为午前小吃，能补充能量并为我们提供多种营养素。
- 3) My father's hospital bills have seriously depleted my bank account. 我父亲的医院账单大大消耗了我的银行账户。
- 4) They returned home from the funeral feeling physically and emotionally depleted. 他们从葬礼上回到家，感到心力交瘁。
- 5) The doctoral candidate presented an academic paper that was replete in its data and citations. 那位博士生宣读了一篇资料详尽，引证充分的学术论文。
- 6) The environmental law provides for the implementation, maintenance, and enforcement of the national carbon emission regulation. 环境法规定了国家碳排放条例的贯彻，维护和执行。
- 7) The quality of this lot of goods does not comply with that stipulated in the contract. 这批货物的质量与合同规定的相符。
- 8) Compliance with these principles shall be an important element of each employee's training and performance evaluation. 遵守这些原则是评估每位雇员培训和工作表现的重要因素。
- 9) In compliance with your request, we are sending you herewith our proforma invoice in triplicate. 按贵方要求，随函寄去估计发票，一式三份。
- 10) The company said that it had always been strict in tax compliance. 这家公司说它一贯严格依法纳税。

## complexity

词根 P-35 pli, plic, plicit, plex, ploi, ply =to fold, to bend 折叠，使弯曲

apply 的衍生意义 1 申请，求职

By the time I saw the job advertised, it was already too late to apply. 等我看到这份工作的招聘广告时，申请已经太晚了。

适用 That item of the form is for UK citizens-it doesn't apply to you.

Special conditions apply if you are under 18. 18岁以下按特殊情况处理。



用功, 勤奋, 致力于 You would have passed the exams if you had applied yourself. 倘若你用功了, 你本可以通过考试的。  
Peter clearly has ability in this subject but lacks application. 彼得对这门功课显然是力所能及的, 但是他不用功。

4) 手压, 脚踏 The court heard how the driver had failed to apply his brakes in time. 法庭听取了司机未能及时刹车的原委。

5) 涂, 敷, 刷 Apply the suntan cream literally to expose areas every three hours and after swimming. 每隔三小时或在游泳后, 把防晒霜充分涂抹于身体的暴露部分。

The paint should be applied thinly and evenly. 油漆应均匀涂刷, 涂层以薄为宜。

6) 应用 He wants a job in which he can apply his foreign languages. 他希望得到一份能使他的外语有用武之地的的工作。

1) Behind this explicit resolution there lay an implicit one. 在这个明的决定背后还有个暗的决定。

2) His behavior justified my implicit reliance on his good faith. 我绝对信任他是守信用的, 他的行为证明我有知人之明。

3) He is perusing a popular book that attempts to explicate the theory of plate tectonics. 他正阅读一本试图解释板块构造论的通俗读物。

4) Evidence implicated high officials in the banking scandals. 证据表明许多高级官员与这些银行丑闻有牵连。

5) We had to take into account the far-reaching implications of the terrorist attacks. 我们必须考虑恐怖主义袭击的深远影响。

6) If you ship the wrong specifications, complication will arise. 如果你们装运的规格有误, 就会造成错综复杂的问题。

7) Many surgical complications and disease processes inhibit normal nitrogen anabolism. 许多外科并发症和疾病过程抑制正常的氮合成代谢。

8) She combines feminine elegance with a mind which delights in legal and statistical complexities. 她既有女性的优雅, 又有喜爱研究法律和统计学等复杂问题的才思。

## concern

词根 C-10(1) cem, cre, creet, cret, crinin=to separate, observe 分离; 观察

1) We could discern from his appearance that he was upset. 我们从他的神态可以察觉他的不快。

2) There is still no discernible improvement in the economic situation. 经济形势仍然看不出有明显的好转。

3) The thyroid gland secretes hormones which affect growth. 甲状腺分泌影响成长的激素。

4) She secreted millions of dollars in foreign bank accounts in an attempt to reduce her tax bill. 她在外国银行账户隐匿了数百万美元, 企图逃税。

5) I made discreet inquiries about his credit rating. 我很谨慎地探询了对他的信誉评价。

6) It was't very discreet of you to take the plunge into the difficult market. 你贸然打入难以驾驭的市场有点欠考虑。

7) The granting of visas is at the discretion of immigration officials. 审批签证由移民局官员斟酌决定。

## content

词根 T-7 tend/tent/tens =to stretch, to extend, to spread 伸, 延, 扩

content n 含量; 内容, 题材

The energy content of fuels is directly related to the mass and not volume. 与燃料的能量值直接有关的, 是质量, 而不是容积。

Content n 满足, 满意

At the dinner party, the hospitable hostess walked around and asked each of her guests if he was eating and drinking to his heart's content. 在晚宴上, 好客的女主人走到客人中间逐一询问是否吃得满意, 喝得尽兴。

Contentment n 满足

Contentment is not the fulfillment of what you want, it's the realization of how much you already have. 满足不是欲望的实现, 而是对你已拥有的一种珍惜。

Content v 使满足

The cozy fire and good company contented him. 炉火融融, 好友相聚, 令他心满意足。

Contented a (兼做定语, 表语) 满足的

His air of contented resignation was all the more of a merit. 他那种随遇而安, 与世无争的神态, 尤为难能可贵。

The rich are not a contented tribe. 有钱人是不易满足的一族。

Nobody is contented with his wealth, but everybody is contented with his wisdom. 没有人满足于自己的财富, 但每个人满足于自己的智慧。

Content a (限做表语) 满足的

Human life, it seems to me, needs a placidity of mind. While others may be wining and dining, I'm content with plain tea. 在我看来, 人生需要一种心境的宁静。别人也许要饮美酒吃大餐, 我则喝清茶足矣。

1) Now she tensed herself for one final effort. 这时, 她卯足了劲, 准备作最后一次努力。

2) There will always be tensions between principle and expediency. 原则和权宜之间, 总会有一些矛盾。

3) He has applied for an extension to his visa. 他已经申请延长签证。

4) Three students contended for the final prize. 三民学生竞争一等奖。

5) The utilities contend that lower prices will result in curtailed service and reduced capacity some years down the road. 公用事业部门宣称, 价格如不调高, 将造就今后几年服务质量和生产能力的下降。

## correlate

词根 L-4 lat=to carry, to bring 持, 拿, 带

Relate 1 叙述 She related the experience of a Chinese girl at Yale. 她讲述了一个中国女孩在耶鲁的经历。

使 关联; 有关联 we shall discuss the problem as it relates to our specific case. 我们将针对我们具体情况来讨论问题。

和睦相处; 认同, 体恤, 感同身受 She doesn't relate well to her mother. 她与她母亲相处不很和睦。 The logo of a bitten apple features

an image that people can relate to our products. 被咬了一口的苹果标示代表了一种形象，大众能认同我们的产品。

Relation vs relationship

同义，互换 Having obtained your name and address from a published source, we are writing to you for the establishment of business relation with you. 从出版资料上获悉贵公司名称和地址，兹致函以求建立业务关系。

Looking forward to entering into a business relationship with you. 期待与贵公司建立业务关系。

表示亲密的感情关系，只能用relationship I'm flattered that you asked, but I'm not ready to start a relationship right now. 你会这么问让我很是受宠若惊，但我现在还没准备谈恋爱。

Her parents are concerned about her relationship with a man of such a disparity of age and experience. 她的父母很担心她与一位年龄和经验如此悬殊的男子来往。

- 1) The new photocopiers collate and staple automatically. 新款复印机能自动配页和装订。
- 2) We weighted up the relative advantages of driving there or going by train. 我们权衡了驾车去那里还是乘火车去的相对利弊。
- 3) He was elated by the news that he had won a full scholarship. 获悉得到全额奖学金，他喜不自禁。
- 4) Open the window and ventilate the room. 打开窗户让房间通通风吧。
- 5) He began to ventilate his opinion angrily. 他开始气愤地发表自己的意见。
- 6) Please translate the medical diagnosis into terms I can understand. 请把医生的诊断用我能听得懂词语转述一下。
- 7) Stress levels and heart diseases are strongly correlated. 紧张的程度和心脏病紧密关联。

## demand

词根 M-7 mand, mend= to entrust, to order 委托，命令

- 1) The new President claimed that his landslide victory was a mandate from the people to enact his programs. 新总统声称他一边倒的胜利是人民委托他执行施政纲领的授权。Mandate 一般指 government, official 的
- 2) The CFO's mandate was to find the best available investment. 财务总监受命进行的工作是找到可望获利最多的投资。
- 3) Work on the new bridge will begin as soon as an official mandate is received. 一收到正式的命令，新建桥梁的工程就将立即开始。
- 4) Athletes must undergo a mandatory drugs test before competing in the championship. 运动员在参加锦标赛之前，必须接受强制的药检。
- 5) Many governments have made it mandatory to wear seat belts in cars. 许多政府已强制规定乘车必须系上安全带。
- 6) She commanded the admiration of music lovers all over the world. 她赢得了全球爱乐者的敬佩。
- 7) He had a good command of English. 他精通英语。
- 8) The professor recommended her to prospective employers. 教授把她推荐给她预期的雇主。
- 9) For the superb dinner, the chef received commendations. 厨师烹饪了美味佳肴，备受赞扬。

## demographic

词根 D-2 demo=people 人民

- 1) This company is very democratic in its corporate culture, all the employees are equal and share in making decisions. 这家公司的企业文化很民主，所有的雇员一律平等，共同参与决策。
- 2) The mad cow disease is mainly endemic among British cattle. 疯牛病主要流行于英国的牛群。
- 3) A fraud epidemic seems to be sweeping across the country. 看来欺诈之风正在该国流行成灾。
- 4) When the Beatles first visited the United States in the early 1960s, they were greeted by pandemic Beatlemania, a mild form of musical insanity. 披头士乐队于1960年代初首次访美时，迎接他们的是风靡全美的披头士狂热，即乐迷们都患上了轻度的精神错乱。
- 5) The CEO is very much concerned with the aging demographic of his technical staff. 执行总裁对公司技术队伍老化的年龄结构深感忧虑。
- 6) It would be interesting to examine the role played by the state in these twodemographic giants in regulating the birth rate. 研究这两个人口大国在控制出生率方面国家所扮演的角色，会是很有意思的一件事。

## diagnose

词根 G-6 gn,gnor,gnos =know 知道，了解

- 1) His driving license was suspended for ignoring a red light. 他因为闯红灯而被暂时吊销驾驶执照。
- 2) Ignorance is a rare blessing. 难得糊涂。
- 3) A good teacher is apt to diagnose the pupil's learning difficulties. 好教师善于找出学生学习困难的原因。
- 4) Consumers' confidence was noticeably shaken by the gloomy economic prognosis. 悲观的经济预测明显地动摇了消费者的信心。
- 5) In full recognition of the facts, he now found himself in a position to pass his judgement. 在对事实有充分认知的情况下，他认为现在可以做出判断了。
- 6) Please accept this in recognition of your services. 这是对你服务的酬谢，请收下。
- 7) He has won due recognition of his work in the company. 他已赢得了公司对他工作的充分认可。

## diagnostic

词根 G-6 gn,gnor,gnos =know 知道，了解

- 1) His driving license was suspended for ignoring a red light. 他因为闯红灯而被暂时吊销驾驶执照。
- 2) Ignorance is a rare blessing. 难得糊涂。
- 3) A good teacher is apt to diagnose the pupil's learning difficulties. 好教师善于找出学生学习困难的原因。

- 4) Consumers' confidence was noticeably shaken by the gloomy economic prognosis. 悲观的经济预测明显地动摇了消费者的信心。
- 5) In full recognition of the facts, he now found himself in a position to pass his judgement. 在对事实有充分认知的情况下, 他认为现在可以做出判断了。
- 6) Please accept this in recognition of your services. 这是对你服务的酬谢, 请收下。
- 7) He has won due recognition of his work in the company. 他已赢得了公司对他工作的充分认可。

## disorder

词根 O-9 order, ordin=order 秩序, 顺序

- 1) An inordinate amount of time was spent on minor details. 在一些枝节问题上花费了过多的时间。
- 2) Some of the applicants had inordinate demands for high salaries. 有些应聘者对薪酬有过高的要求。
- 3) The above is a general guide. The relevant legislation is set out in the Revenue Ordinance. 以上所述只是一个总的指导原则, 相关法规见税务条例。
- 4) It was an ordinary lunch of soup and a sandwich. 那是一顿家常午餐: 汤和三明治。
- 5) The novelist's latest book is quite ordinary. 那位小说家的近作相当平庸。
- 6) The color scheme of their living room is carefully coordinated. 他们起居室的色彩搭配精心而协调。
- 7) Witness said the rioters were predominantly young men, who coordinated their actions through mobile devices. 目击者说, 暴徒主要是一些年轻人, 他们通过手机协调行动。

## disturbance

词根 T-19 turb=to upset or throw into confusion 使混乱

- 1) May I have a better connection? The disturbance makes conversation almost impossible. 能给我的电话连接得好些吗? 杂音太多了, 几乎无法交谈。
- 2) An unhappy childhood produces emotionally disturbed adults. 一个人童年不幸福, 长大了情绪就会不正常。
- 3) The longer wavelengths of radio signals pass through the atmosphere relatively undisturbed. 波长较长的无线电信号通过大气层时受到的干扰较少。
- 4) This is the chief thing: not to be perturbed. 最要紧的一件事就是不要心烦意乱。
- 5) A person's experience could be turbulent, but their state of mind must remain simple. 一个人可以历经沧桑, 但心态必须保持纯真。
- 6) However, his term proved turbulent, marked by infighting and scandals. 然而, 他的任期内波谲云诡, 动荡不安, 充满了内讧和丑闻。
- 7) This era will be remembered as turbulent years of social unrest, economic crises and cultural chasms. 人们将记住这个动荡的时代, 其特征是社会上骚动不安, 经济上危机频仍, 文化上断层。

## dose

词根 D-7 dot, don, (dow,dos) =to give 给予

- 1) A Mediterranean cruise was the perfect antidote to a long cold winter. 乘坐游轮遨游地中海是度过漫长寒冬绝妙办法。
- 2) Starting with an anecdote or joke will warm up the audience. 用一段趣闻轶事或笑话开讲, 有助于拉近与听众的距离。
- 3) If the government is seen to condone violence, the bloodshed will never stop. 倘若看到政府宽恕暴力, 则杀戮永远不会停止。
- 4) why is it that some lucky girls are endowed with both brains and beauty? 为什么有些幸运的女孩既被赋予了智慧, 又天生丽质?
- 5) A few years ago that hairstyle was considered dated, but now it seems to be back in fashion. 几年前, 那种发型已被认为过时了, 而现在似乎又再度流行起来。
- 6) They were dating for five years before they got married. 他们谈了5年朋友才结婚。
- 7) I'm free on Tuesday morning, shall we make it a date? 星期二上午我有空, 就约在那时见面, 好吗?
- 8) You'd better figure out how much we've spent to date. 你最好算一算我们迄今为止共花了多少钱。

## example

词根 E-2 em,empt, ampl=to take ,to acquire 取得

- 1) The building is on a premium location. 这幢大楼位于高级地段。
- 2) The busy shopper puts a premium on finding everything in one big store. 匆忙的顾客愿加价在一家什么都买得到的大商店购物。
- 3) The premium on talented staff impelled the company to raise its pay scale. 对人才的高度重视促使公司提高工资标准。
- 4) Free time is at a premium for working parents. 对于双职工父母, 自己可支配的时间特别珍贵。
- 5) The annual premium on my auto insurance policy is 1200. 我的汽车保险费为每年1200元。
- 6) Seeing the agile young man on the tennis court prompted thoughts of his own son on the other side of the Pacific. 看到网球场上那个身手矫健的年轻人, 勾起了他对太平洋彼岸自己儿子的思念。
- 7) Our guest delivered an impromptu speech. 我们的客人发表了一篇即席讲话。
- 8) Exempting small business from an increase in tax should be a popular move. 小企业增税时都可以豁免, 这应该是颇得人心的举措。
- 9) She worked weekends to redeem the lost time. 她周末加班, 以弥补损失的时间。
- 10) She took me to see a really dull film; its only redeeming feature was the soundtrack. 她带我去看了一场实在乏味的电影, 唯一的可取之处是电影配乐很好。

## experience



词根 P-20 peri=(1) trial, attempt 试验 (2) going around 环绕

- 1) His business expertise will be of great help to us. 他在商业方面的专业技能对我们极为有用。
- 2) Icy roads are a peril to motorists. 结冰的道路对开车的人是危险的。
- 3) The journey through the jungle was perilous. 在热带丛林中旅行充满了危险。
- 4) The whole project is imperiled by lack of funds. 整个工程因缺少资金而陷入危机。
- 5) Problems in Europe's periphery are real but anyone not prepared for them by now should consider a career outside investment. 欧洲外围国家确实存在问题，但假如到现在投资界还有人对此缺乏准备，那他真应考虑转行了。
- 6) The ring road runs around the periphery of the city center. 内环线围绕着市中心的边缘地带。
- 7) Monitors, printers and portable hard drives are computer's peripheral devices. 显示器，打印机和移动硬盘是电脑的外围设备。

## experiment

词根 P-20 peri=(1) trial, attempt 试验 (2) going around 环绕

- 1) His business expertise will be of great help to us. 他在商业方面的专业技能对我们极为有用。
- 2) Icy roads are a peril to motorists. 结冰的道路对开车的人是危险的。
- 3) The journey through the jungle was perilous. 在热带丛林中旅行充满了危险。
- 4) The whole project is imperiled by lack of funds. 整个工程因缺少资金而陷入危机。
- 5) Problems in Europe's periphery are real but anyone not prepared for them by now should consider a career outside investment. 欧洲外围国家确实存在问题，但假如到现在投资界还有人对此缺乏准备，那他真应考虑转行了。
- 6) The ring road runs around the periphery of the city center. 内环线围绕着市中心的边缘地带。
- 7) Monitors, printers and portable hard drives are computer's peripheral devices. 显示器，打印机和移动硬盘是电脑的外围设备。

## formation

词根 F-13 form= form, shape 形式，形状

- 1) The bride and groom wanted a small, intimate wedding without all the usual formalities. 新娘和新郎想举行一个免除俗套的，小型而温馨的婚礼。
- 2) Originality had no place in the school I went to. You were required to conform. 我上的那所学校不容创新。要求于你的是顺应常规。
- 3) We must behave in conformity with the law. 我们必须依照法律行事。
- 4) Aunt Julia's example had a formative effect on my career decisions. 茱莉亚姑妈的榜样对我长大后的事业抉择有重要影响。
- 5) A good education and hard work seems to be a formula for success. 良好的教育和勤奋的工作似乎是一条成功之道。
- 6) The meeting will have the usual format: introductory session, group work, and a time for reporting back. 会议将按照通常的模式进行：情况介绍，分组讨论，反馈汇总。
- 7) One of the unforeseen consequences of the reforms was that they reinforced the differences between the rich and the poor. 这些改革未预见到的后果竟然是加剧了贫富之间的差别。

## fragment

词根 F-16 fract, frag= to break 打破，破碎

- 1) Fracture in the leg can be very serious with old people. 老年人腿部骨折可能会有严重后果。
- 2) A liking for flattery was one of his frailties. 喜欢听奉承话是他的一个弱点。
- 3) What a frail excuse. 多么站不住脚的借口。
- 4) The couple's fragile relationship was worn thin with years of abrasion. 他俩脆弱的感情关系由于婚后的常年龃龉，难以为继了。
- 5) He considers that the school is infringing upon his son's right as a student by punishing him in that way. 他认为校方对他儿子如此惩罚是侵犯了他作为一个学生的权利。
- 6) Any infraction/infringement of the regulations will be punished. 任何违反法规的行为都将受到惩罚。
- 7) Complaints about poor food in schools have become a familiar refrain. 抱怨学校里的饭菜，已是耳熟能详的老调了。
- 8) Shopping with a fractious child is next to impossible. 带个不听话的孩子去商店购物几乎是不可能顺利的。

## gene

词根 G-3(2) gen, gener, germ=to come into being, origin 产生，起源

- 1) Major joint research programs were launched, particularly on genetic engineering. 一些重大的联合研究规划已经启动，油漆是在基因工程领域。
- 2) The American government classifies both asbestos and environmental tobacco smoke as class one carcinogen. 美国政府把石棉和环境中的烟草烟雾归为第一类致癌物。
- 3) It was a heterogeneous gathering of rich and poor, old and young. 聚会上各种各样的人都有，有富人也有穷人，有年老的也有年轻的。

## genetic

词根 G-3(2) gen, gener, germ=to come into being, origin 产生，起源

- 1) Major joint research programs were launched, particularly on genetic engineering. 一些重大的联合研究规划已经启动，油漆是在基因工程领域。

2) The American government classifies both asbestos and environmental tobacco smoke as class one carcinogen. 美国政府把石棉和环境中的烟草烟雾归为第一类致癌物。

3) It was a heterogeneous gathering of rich and poor, old and young. 聚会上各种各样的人都有, 有富人也有穷人, 有年老的也有年轻的

## genetics

词根 G-3(2) gen, gener, germ=to come into being, origin 产生, 起源

1) Major joint research programs were launched, particularly on genetic engineering. 一些重大的联合研究规划已经启动, 油漆是在基因工程领域。

2) The American government classifies both asbestos and environmental tobacco smoke as class one carcinogen. 美国政府把石棉和环境中的烟草烟雾归为第一类致癌物。

3) It was a heterogeneous gathering of rich and poor, old and young. 聚会上各种各样的人都有, 有富人也有穷人, 有年老的也有年轻的

## gradient

词根 G-7 grad, gred=step, walk 步, 级, 度, 走

1) The student got a grade B on the calculus test. 这位学生在微积分测验中得到B级评分。

2) We need to upgrade the pay and status of doctors. 我们需要提高医生的待遇和地位。

3) In the fall, the leaves show gradations of color from deepest red to brightest yellow. 秋天的树叶, 从深红到艳黄。呈现出各种层次的颜色。

4) Rote learning is a huge retrograde step in schooling. 死记硬背的学习是学校教育上的大倒退。

5) Imagination and hard work are the ingredients of success. 想象力和勤奋是成功的要素。

6) She knew her artistic tastes were retrograde, but she still loved the realistic touches of Rembrandt. 她知道自己的艺术趣味悖时了, 但她仍爱伦勃朗的现实主义笔触。

## host

词根 H-8 hosp/host = guest 客人, 敌人

1) Hospices are institutions that take care of terminally ill patients, often those with incurable cancer or AIDS. 临终关怀医院是些照料晚期不治之症患者, 如癌症或艾滋病晚期患者的机构。

2) The Antarctic is barren and harsh in its inhospitable climate. 南极地区贫瘠荒芜, 气候恶劣, 不适于居住。

3) This company is inhospitable to new ideas, which accounts for its failure in the keen competition for survival. 这家公司对新观念抱抵触态度, 所以才在激烈的生存竞争中败下阵来。

4) You could also host a customer appreciation event and give out a goody bag with a special item. 你还可以主持一次消费者答谢活动, 分发一些装有特殊礼品的小礼包。

5) Man is the host to a variety of pathogenic bacteria, protozoa, and viruses. 人是品种繁多的病原菌, 原动物和病毒的宿主。

6) Hosts of minor problems also await solution. 一大堆次要问题也在等待解决。

7) Now hosts of bewildering and confused ideas came crowding on his mind. 这时, 无数纷乱而迷茫生物想法蜂拥来到他的脑海里。

## human

词根 H-10 hum=man, ground 人; 土地

1) I strive to be confident enough to convince people that I am in charge, but humble enough to realize that I am often going to be wrong. 我努力使自己有足够的信心让人们相信我是主管, 但同时也要有足够的谦虚认识到, 我也会经常犯错误。

2) We also decided that humility was defined not by self-deprecating behavior or attitude but by the esteem with which you regard others. 我们还认定, 谦虚并不等于自我贬低的行为或态度, 而是你对他人的尊重。

3) The range of people walking through the door is breathtaking; all of humanity, it seems, is here browsing the Limited Collection. 进进出出的各色人等令人吃惊, 似乎所有的人物都聚集到这里来浏览限量版了。

4) Acts of courtesy humanize life in a big city. 彬彬有礼的行为使大城市的生活增加了人情味。

5) I think that our mentors with their humorous anecdotes sort of humanize us. 我想我们导师们的那些趣闻轶事使我们似乎更懂得人之常情。

## immune

词根 M-35 muni/mon=public service 公共服务

1) Do you want to be a responsible member of the community, or do you want to be a loafer, with no inspiration or pep? 你是想成为社会上有责任感的一员呢, 还是想做一个没有志向, 没有活力的游手好闲者?

2) The powers and duties of many municipalities depend on the size of their population. 许多市政当局的权力和责任感取决于其人口的规模。

3) The defense mechanism which makes us immune to certain diseases also makes us resistant to other people's organs and tissues. 我们对某些疾病产生免疫力的自卫机制也使我们对移植别人的器官和组织产生排异机制。

- 4) Most people have no immunity against HIV, the human immuno-deficiency virus. 大部分人对艾滋病病毒即人类免疫缺损病毒没有免疫力。
- 5) Neither Asia nor Europe is immune from the impact and repression of the American economic slowdown. 亚洲和欧洲都未能免受美国经济衰退的直接和间接影响。
- 6) Income from certain bonds may be immune. 来自某些公债的收益可以免税。

## infant

词根 F-1(2) fa, fam, fari, fess =to say, to talk 说

- 1) Leslie acknowledges that consulting service in China is still in its infancy. 莱斯利坦言，中国的咨询服务业仍处于起步阶段。
- 2) It was her habit to carry exhaustion to the furthest point and confess to it only when dissimulation broke down. 她已养成习惯，不把疲劳当一回事，不到筋疲力尽，无法掩饰的时候，不会承认疲劳。
- 3) Despite her fame she remained the modest, unassuming person she had been as a student. 尽管已经声名鹊起，她仍然谦冲自守，平易近人，就像她以前当学生时那样。
- 4) The 8th Earl of Elgin (1811-1863) was responsible for an infamous act of cultural vandalism. In the aftermath of the second opium war in 1860, it was he who ordered French, British and Punjabi soldiers to destroy the old Summer Palace in Beijing. 埃尔金伯爵八世因文化上的打砸抢而臭名昭著。在1860年第二次鸦片战争后，正是他下令法国、英国和旁遮普的士兵毁掉了北京的圆明园。

## infection

0	英	中
1.	infect/infection	传染；感染
2.	infectious	传染（性）的；有感染力的
3.	artifact	手工制品
4.	facile	易做到的；易得到的
5.	profit/profitable	利（润）；赢利/有利（的）；获利（的）；有益于
6.	profiteer/profitteering	牟取暴利（者）
7.	edifice	宏伟建筑；大厦
8.	confectionery	甜食（店）；甜食制造业
9.	facsimile/fax	电传真
10.	faction	宗派；小集团
11.	superficial	浅薄的
12.	superficiality	肤浅
13.	feasible	可行的
14.	feasibility	可行性
15.	fiction	小说
16.	fictitious	虚构的
17.	suffice	足够
18.	discomfit/discomfiture	(使)困惑；(使)尴尬

## injection

词根 J-1 ject=to throw 投，抛，扔

- 1) Flights are subject to delay because of the heavy fog. 由于大雾的影响，航班可能延误。
- 2) The article is ready to publish, subject to your approval. 文章已准备好发表，就等你批准了。
- 3) A number of football fans had been ejected from the bar for causing trouble. 一群足球迷因闹事被逐出了酒吧。
- 4) We must try to interject medical humanistic spirit into clinic medical education. 我们必须努力把医学人文精神注入临床医学教育。
- 5) The success of such a project over the past decade might have provided a springboard for expansion. 这一项目在过去10年所获得的成功，可能已为发展提供了一个跳板。
- 6) They sought advice on how to project a more positive image of their company. 他们就如何树立更正面的公司形象征询意见。



- 7) The Bank of Japan has promised to inject liquidity into the financial system to prevent a collapse. 日本央行已承诺向金融系统注入流动性以防止崩盘。
- 8) Do you know for sure or is it only conjecture. 此事你是确切知道呢还是仅仅猜测?
- 9) The company has failed to achieve last year's sales projection by thirty percent. 公司未能实现去年的销售预测, 差距为30%。
- 10) Two of the most abject victims of Wikinomics are the newspaper and music industries. 维基经济学最不幸的两个受害者是报纸和音乐行业。

## insect

**词根 S-15** sect, seg = to cut, to divide 切, 分

- 1) She usually eats oranges in sections. 她通常一瓣一瓣地吃橘子。
- 2) The company dominates this segment of the market. 这家公司控制了这一部分市场。
- 3) The key to increased profitability is market segmentation, or carving out services that will appeal to particular groups of customers. 增加利润的关键是市场分割, 也就是把服务划分为几个模块, 分别针对有特殊需要的顾客群。
- 4) In biology classes at school, we used to dissect rats. 过去在学校的生物课上, 我们常解剖老鼠。
- 5) Dissect the poem and find the author's meaning. 请仔细分析这首诗, 找出作者的意图。

## insulin

**词根 I-5** insul= island 岛

- 1) There is a very insular culture, protected as it is from outside influences. 他们的那种文化, 处处唯恐受到外来的影响, 实在是一种非常封闭, 狭隘的文化。
- 2) You can insulate a house against heat loss or noise by having the windows double-glazed. 安装双层玻璃窗, 就能使房子绝缘, 减少热量流失或噪音干扰。
- 3) The rich and famous are usually isolated/insulated from many of the difficulties faced by ordinary people. 富豪和名人往往与世隔绝, 感受不到普通百姓面临的许多难处。
- 4) She has to have insulin injection for her diabetes. 她因糖尿病必须经常注射胰岛素。
- 5) Researchers have eventually isolated and identified the virus in its pure form. 研究人员终于分离出并确定了这种病毒的纯状态。
- 6) Apart from a few isolated cases, we have managed to avoid delays. 除了一些个别的情况外, 我们都设法避免了延误。

## introduction

**词根 D-9(1)** duc= to lead, to bring 引导

- 1) He was seduced into leaving the company by the talent scouting service for a much higher pay elsewhere. 他受中介公司的引诱, 离开了原来的公司, 奔别处的高薪而去。
- 2) He was inducted into the office of Chief Executive. 他正式就任执行总裁之职。
- 3) An alert, inquiring mind is conducive to good scholarship. 机敏又好钻研的头脑有助于取得优异的学术成就。
- 4) We must create a good environment conducive to the development of high tech. 我们必须创造一个有利于高科技发展的良好环境。
- 5) Reward is an inducement to effort. 报酬是刺激努力的诱因。

## influence

**词根 F-12** flu = to flow 流

- 1) Many of Ravel's and Debussy's compositions have a dreamy, mellifluous quality. 拉威尔和德彪西的许多乐曲含有梦幻般的甜美品质。
- 2) There is a law against dangerous effluents being poured into the river. 有一项法律禁止将有害的废水排入河内。
- 3) On balance, as Chinese capital spreads around the globe, we expect the foreign thrill of an influx/indflow of new money to outweigh concerns. 权衡下来, 随着中国资金遍布全球, 我们预计, 新资金的流入给外国带来的兴奋将胜过担忧。
- 4) Their eyes met across the room, and words were superfluous. 他们同处一室, 身处两隅, 无需交谈。
- 5) The new director has said that there is a superfluity of staff in the organization, and that cuts must be made. 新上任的主任说单位人员过剩, 必须裁减。
- 6) He had a real feeling for English, and he could express himself with an admirable fluency. 他的英语语感相当好, 表达流畅, 令人钦佩。
- 7) Shi is a beautiful girl in the flush of youth. 她是个充满青春活力的美丽姑娘。 The first flush of youth/manhood
- 8) Affluence with funds, they could afford to buy all the things they wanted. 他们资金充裕, 想要什么, 就能买什么。
- 9) The actual cost may fluctuate above and below that standard. 实际成本可在标准范围内上下浮动。
- 10) The affluent, however, are flocking to an increasingly diverse array of foreign luxury offerings. 然而, 有钱人正纷纷涌向品种日益繁多的外国奢侈品市场。

## laboratory

**词根 L-1** labo(u) r = work 工作

- 1) Many labor-intensive techniques have been replaced by automation or robotics. 许多劳动密集型的技术已被自动化或机器人所替代。
- 2) There is no need to (be) labor the point, we are all well aware what you mean. 没必要反复解释这一点, 我们都很明白你的道理。

- 3) If you think you're going to be promoted soon, I'm afraid I'm you're laboring. 如果你以为你会很快被提升, 恐怕是痴心妄想。
- 4) They are making the most elaborate preparation for the wedding. 他们正在为婚礼做最精心的准备。
- 5) Introduce your main points to begin with and elaborate on them later in the essay. 论文起始, 先介绍要点, 然后在展开论述。
- 6) Checking the entire report for mistakes was a laborious business. 复核整篇报告校正差错, 是件很吃力的事。
- 7) A German company collaborated with a Swiss firm to develop this product. 一家德国公司和一家瑞士公司合作开发研制此项产品。

## management

词根 M-6 man, mani, manu= hand 手

- 1) His latest film is a suspense thriller very much in the manner of Alfred Hitchcock. 他最近拍的是一部悬念惊悚片, 风格很像希区柯克。
- 2) His gentleness of manner conceals a steely determination. 他举止的温文尔雅掩盖了刚毅的心。
- 3) It wasn't manners to make too many inquiries into people's affairs. 过多打听别人的事情是不礼貌的。
- 4) You ought to teach boy to mind his manners. 尼应该教那男孩注意自己的行为举止。
- 5) It's bad manners to eat with your mouth open. 张着嘴吃东西是不礼貌的。
- 6) How will you manage without a job? 你没有工作, 如何维持生计?
- 7) He was promoted to a managerial position. 他被提升到业务主管级的职位。
- 8) They managed to maintain their son through college. 他们勉为其难, 还是负担了儿子读完了大学。
- 9) There are thorough maintenance checks on each plane before take-off. 每架飞机起飞前都经过彻底的维修保养检查。
- 10) Unlike acid rain or deforestation, global warming has no visible manifestation. 与酸雨滥伐森林不同, 全球气候变暖并没有可见的迹象。
- 11) The contradiction manifested itself in the employment situation. 在就业问题上, 矛盾显示出来了。
- 12) The illness first manifests itself in/as severe stomach pains. 这种病首先表现为剧烈的胃痛。

## manner

词根 M-6 man, mani, manu= hand 手

- 1) His latest film is a suspense thriller very much in the manner of Alfred Hitchcock. 他最近拍的是一部悬念惊悚片, 风格很像希区柯克。
- 2) His gentleness of manner conceals a steely determination. 他举止的温文尔雅掩盖了刚毅的心。
- 3) It wasn't manners to make too many inquiries into people's affairs. 过多打听别人的事情是不礼貌的。
- 4) You ought to teach boy to mind his manners. 尼应该教那男孩注意自己的行为举止。
- 5) It's bad manners to eat with your mouth open. 张着嘴吃东西是不礼貌的。
- 6) How will you manage without a job? 你没有工作, 如何维持生计?
- 7) He was promoted to a managerial position. 他被提升到业务主管级的职位。
- 8) They managed to maintain their son through college. 他们勉为其难, 还是负担了儿子读完了大学。
- 9) There are thorough maintenance checks on each plane before take-off. 每架飞机起飞前都经过彻底的维修保养检查。
- 10) Unlike acid rain or deforestation, global warming has no visible manifestation. 与酸雨滥伐森林不同, 全球气候变暖并没有可见的迹象。
- 11) The contradiction manifested itself in the employment situation. 在就业问题上, 矛盾显示出来了。
- 12) The illness first manifests itself in/as severe stomach pains. 这种病首先表现为剧烈的胃痛。

## maternal

词根 M-11 mat(e) r, matri, metr, metro, meter =mother 母亲

- 1) The pregnant woman looked forward to her maternity. 那位孕妇盼着当妈妈。
- 2) Do you take this woman (man) to be your lawfully wedded wife (husband) to live together in the holy state of matrimony. 你愿否以此女人(男人)为你合法妻子(丈夫), 与你共同生活在神圣的婚姻之中?
- 3) Only the deepest love will persuade me into matrimony. 唯有最深的爱才会说服我结婚。
- 4) He and his wife have been experiencing matrimonial difficulties. 婚后的家庭生活中, 他和他的妻子历经龃龉和争执。
- 5) At the enchanted metropolitan twilight I felt a haunting loneliness sometimes. 在大都市迷人的黄昏时刻, 我有时感到一种难以派遣的寂寞。
- 6) Her hopes of becoming a painter never materialize. 她想成为画家的愿望始终未能实现。
- 7) The unfolding sovereign debt crisis had better be tackled in time within the matrix of the European Union. 方兴未艾的主权债务危机最好是在欧盟的框架内及时加以解决。
- 8) The vice chancellor of the university is currently trying to persuade successful former students to support their needy alma mater. 这所大学的常务副校长目前正在试图说服事业有成的校友们对窘迫的母校慷慨解囊。
- 9) She matriculated in 2008 and graduated in 2012. 她2008年考入大学, 2012年毕业。

## matrix

词根 M-11 mat(e) r, matri, metr, metro, meter =mother 母亲

- 1) The pregnant woman looked forward to her maternity. 那位孕妇盼着当妈妈。
- 2) Do you take this woman (man) to be your lawfully wedded wife (husband) to live together in the holy state of matrimony. 你愿否以此

女人（男人）为你合法妻子（丈夫），与你共同生活在神圣的婚姻之中？

3) Only the deepest love will persuade me into matrimony. 唯有最深的爱才会说服我结婚。

4) He and his wife have been experiencing matrimonial difficulties. 婚后的家庭生活中，他和他的妻子历经龃龉和争执。

5) At the enchanted metropolitan twilight I felt a haunting loneliness sometimes. 在大都市迷人的黄昏时刻，我有时感到一种难以派遣的寂寞。

6) Her hopes of becoming a painter never materialize. 她想成为画家的愿望始终未能实现。

7) The unfolding sovereign debt crisis had better be tackled in time within the matrix of the European Union. 方兴未艾的主权债务危机最好是在欧盟的框架内及时加以解决。

8) The vice chancellor of the university is currently trying to persuade successful former students to support their needy alma mater. 这所大学的常务副校长目前正在试图说服事业有成的校友们对窘迫的母校慷慨解囊。

9) She matriculated in 2008 and graduated in 2012. 她2008年考入大学，2012年毕业。

## maximum

词根 M-3 magn, maj, max =great 巨大的

1) In the distance rose the majestic obelisk. 远处巍然耸立着雄伟的方尖纪念碑。

2) She tends to magnify all her problems. 她有一种夸大自己所有问题的倾向。

3) It was very magnanimous of you to overlook his rude behavior. 你能不计较他的粗暴行为，真是宽宏大量。

4) She graduated magna cum laude from Wharton in 2012. 2012年她以优异成绩毕业于（宾大）沃顿商学院。

5) The press magnate decided on a merger with another company to expand his empire. 那位报业巨子决定与另一家公司合并，以扩展他的企业王国。

6) The holiday itself was rather an anticlimax after all the excitement of planning it elaborately. 尽管精心策划度假时兴致勃勃，但假日本身却颇为扫兴。

7) Sydney Opera House is a fantastic building of great magnitude. 悉尼歌剧院是一幢极漂亮的宏伟建筑物。

## measure

词根 M-12 meas, mens =to measure 测量

1) The dimensions of the difficulty have not yet been fully realized. 困难的严重程度尚未被充分认识到。

2) His personality has several different dimensions. 他的个性中有一些不同的特点。

3) Computerized tomography gives three-dimensional information. 计算机X线体层照相术提供三维的立体信息。

4) The stereotype character seems rather one-dimensional and unrealistic. 这一公式化的角色看上去相当单薄而不真实。

5) Cyber warfare adds a new dimension to national defense. 网络战争给国防添加了一个新的维度。

6) The salary will be commensurate with ability, responsibility and seniority. 薪酬将与能力，职责和年资相称。

7) The supply is incommensurate to the demand. 供应与需求不相适应。

8) He is a marvelous chef, and she is an imaginative sculptor. Their achievements are incommensurate. 他是烹饪大师，她是富有想象力的雕塑家。他们的成就不同质，难相比。

## medication

词根 M-14 med, medic, midico =to heal 医疗，补救

1) I'm on medication for a serious allergy. 我因严重过敏而接受药物治疗。

2) The best remedy for overweight is careful dieting. 治疗肥胖的最好办法是节制饮食。

3) They hope to remedy their lackluster performance by a few changes in personnel. 他们希望一些人事变动来改进毫无起色的工作表现。

4) The board of directors appointed a new CEO, hoping to remedy confusion and inefficiency. 董事会任命了一位新的执行总裁以期杜绝混乱，提高效率。

5) The school introduced remedial courses for slow students. 学校推出补习课程，辅导反应比较迟缓的学生。

6) Remedial measures can only go so far. 补救措施只能做到这种程度了。

7) I think it necessary for me to give you a remedial tutorial. 我觉得有必要给你补一课。

## medicine

词根 M-14 med, medic, midico =to heal 医疗，补救

1) I'm on medication for a serious allergy. 我因严重过敏而接受药物治疗。

2) The best remedy for overweight is careful dieting. 治疗肥胖的最好办法是节制饮食。

3) They hope to remedy their lackluster performance by a few changes in personnel. 他们希望一些人事变动来改进毫无起色的工作表现。

4) The board of directors appointed a new CEO, hoping to remedy confusion and inefficiency. 董事会任命了一位新的执行总裁以期杜绝混乱，提高效率。

5) The school introduced remedial courses for slow students. 学校推出补习课程，辅导反应比较迟缓的学生。

6) Remedial measures can only go so far. 补救措施只能做到这种程度了。

7) I think it necessary for me to give you a remedial tutorial. 我觉得有必要给你补一课。



## moderate

词根 M-28 mod=measure 尺度

accommodate

提供住宿或空间 The hotel can accommodate up to 500 guests. 这家旅馆可供500旅客住宿。

顺应, 照顾 Our maintenance services are flexible enough to accommodate any special requirements you may have. 我们的维修保养服务很灵活, 可以满足客户的任何特殊要求。

If the U.S. and China can accommodate each other on a broad range of issues, the prospects for stability in Asia will be greatly increased. 如果美国和中国在一系列问题上能够彼此包容, 那么亚洲维稳的可能性将大大增加。

Can you accommodate me with a loan? 你能为我提供一笔贷款吗?

I'm sure she'll help you—she is always very accommodating. 我肯定她会帮助你的, 她一向乐于助人。

1) She served a modest but tasty meal. 她提供的膳食虽不丰盛, 但却入味可口。

2) She is too modest to be seen in a bikini. 她拘谨保守, 不会穿三点式泳装。

3) Water vapor, clouds and ozone layers are the primary variables modulating direct solar absorption. 水云, 云和臭氧层是调节吸收直射阳光的主要可变因素。

## mortality

词根 M-33 mort= to die 死亡

1) Many economists believe that China must replace its moribund smokestack industries with businesses based on high technology. 许多经济学家认为, 中国必须以高科技企业取代奄奄一息的烟囱工业。

2) Michelangelo achieved immortality with his painting and sculpture. 米开朗琪罗因他的绘画和雕塑而名垂不朽。

3) The mortality of small business was replaced at 12% for 2000. 据报道, 2000年小企业的倒闭率为12%。

4) Man is mortal. 人总有一死。

5) He was mortified by comparisons between his classmates' good marks and his own. 拿自己的成绩与同学们的优异成绩相比较, 他感到羞愧难当。

6) The interview turned out to be a mortified experience. 那次面试是一次令人羞愧的经历。

## operation

词根 O-3 oper =to work 工作

1) Do you know how to operate this new-fangled gadget? 你知道如何操作这件新奇的小玩意儿吗?

2) All his time is devoted to the operation of his business. 他把他的所有的时间都用来打理他的企业。

3) She was in a critical condition after the liver transplant operation when her body rejected the organ. 肝脏移植手术后她的身体因排斥新器官而处于危险之中。

4) An adversarial or uncooperative attitude can easily scuttle any positive results and plunge the discussion into pointless hostility. 敌对的或不合作的态度可以很容易破坏任何积极的结果, 使讨论陷入毫无意义的对抗。

5) Many old laws which are irrelevant to the new economy are still operative. 许多不适应新经济的旧法律仍在沿用。

6) Though operation couldn't be carried out, was there any other non-operative modality to save him? 虽然不能动手术, 但还没有别的非手术疗法救他呢?

7) A criminal who commits repeated crimes can often be identified by his modus operandi. 惯犯有其特定的作案模式可资识别。

## optimal

词根 O-6 optim= best 最优

1) Nothing can daunt his cheery optimism. 他兴高采烈的乐观态度无所畏惧。

2) Some elements of the package appeared to be based on optimistic assumptions. 这一揽子计划的部分内容似乎是建立在乐观假定的基础之上的。

3) The bottom line is always optimum cost-effectiveness. 底线永远是最佳成本效益。

4) Technology can be learnt but optimum productivity can only be achieved through practice and experience. 技术可以学到但优化的生产力只能通过实践和体验获得。

5) Judging from your examination results, I think you have grounds for cautious optimism about getting a university scholarship. 根据你的考试成绩来看, 我认为你有理由对获得大学的奖学金持审慎的乐观态度。

6) Further research into the system is required to optimize passenger safety. 需要对此系统作进一步研究, 以尽可能完善旅客的安全。

7) The optimal gift-giving strategy seems to be minimizing the deadweight loss while maximizing the sentimental value. 最佳送礼策略看来是实现物质代价最小化, 而情感价值最大化。

8) Market forces under a freely competitive environment should be able to determine an optimal outcome. 在自由竞争的环境下, 市场力量应该可以决定一个最理想的结果。

## oxygen

0 英 中

1. pathogen 病原体

## 0 英 中

2.	photogenic	适宜拍照的
3.	allergen	过敏原
4.	allergenic	过敏的
5.	generalize	概括
6.	primogenitor	始祖
7.	pregnant/pregnancy	怀孕(的)
8.	genocide	种族灭绝
9.	genre	(文艺作品)类型; 样式
10.	gentleman	绅士; 有教养的人
11.	hydrogen	氢气
12.	oxygen	氧气
13.	nitrogen	氮气
14.	genus	(生物)属; 种类

## pathogen

### 0 英 中

1.	pathogen	病原体
2.	photogenic	适宜拍照的
3.	allergen	过敏原
4.	allergenic	过敏的
5.	generalize	概括
6.	primogenitor	始祖
7.	pregnant/pregnancy	怀孕(的)
8.	genocide	种族灭绝
9.	genre	(文艺作品)类型; 样式
10.	gentleman	绅士; 有教养的人
11.	hydrogen	氢气
12.	oxygen	氧气
13.	nitrogen	氮气
14.	genus	(生物)属; 种类

## patient

词根 P-11 passī,pati =to suffer 忍受

- 1) The computer program isn't compatible with this operating system. 计算机程序和这套操作系统不兼容。
- 2) Their marriage ended because they were simply incompatible. 他们的婚姻结束了, 因为他们就是合不来。
- 3) Our law must be compatible with the WTO's whole policy on intellectual property rights. 我们的法律必须和世贸组织关于知识产权的总政策想吻合。
- 4) The curtains are not compatible with the carpet. 窗帘与地毯不匹配。
- 5) He was given compassionate leave to attend his mother's funeral. 他获准恩恤假去参加母亲的葬礼。

- 6) The joint venture will be more successful if one firm is willing to play a passive role. 如果有一方甘愿充当配角，那么这家合资企业就会取得更大的成功。
- 7) The moderator maintained an impassive manner throughout the furious debate. Z=在整个激烈的辩论期间，仲裁人始终面无表情，无动于衷。
- 8) In music, his passion was Mozart. 在音乐方面，他酷爱莫扎特。
- 9) The couple attributed their happy marriage to complete compatibility. 这对伉俪把他们的美满婚姻归因于情投意合，灵犀相通。

## psychiatric

词根 P-50 psych=spirit, soul, mind 精神，灵魂，心理

- 1) I always spend about half an hour psyching myself up before I go on stage and give a performance. 我在上台表演前总要用半小时左右做好心理准备。
- 2) These feelings lie deep in her psyche. 这些感情深深地埋藏在她的心灵中。
- 3) All the survivors of the disaster needed counseling, and the worst affected received psychotherapy. 所有的灾难幸存者都需要心理咨询，受影响最严重的则接受了心理治疗。
- 4) Television has always had a way of searing the most upmarket images into our national psyche. 电视总是有办法把最高端市场的形象烙印在全国公众的心上。

## recognition

词根 G-6 gn,gnor,gnos=know 知道，了解

- 1) His driving license was suspended for ignoring a red light. 他因为闯红灯而被暂时吊销驾驶执照。
- 2) Ignorance is a rare blessing. 难得糊涂。
- 3) A good teacher is apt to diagnose the pupil's learning difficulties. 好教师善于找出学生学习困难的原因。
- 4) Consumers' confidence was noticeably shaken by the gloomy economic prognosis. 悲观的经济预测明显地动摇了消费者的信心。
- 5) In full recognition of the facts, he now found himself in a position to pass his judgement. 在对事实有充分认知的情况下，他认为现在可以做出判断了。
- 6) Please accept this in recognition of your services. 这是对你服务的酬谢，请收下。
- 7) He has won due recognition of his work in the company. 他已赢得了公司对他工作的充分认可。

## recommend

词根 M-7 mand, mend= to entrust, to order 委托，命令

- 1) The new President claimed that his landslide victory was a mandate from the people to enact his programs. 新总统声称他一边倒的胜利是人民委托他执行施政纲领的授权。Mandate 一般指 government, official 的
- 2) The CFO's mandate was to find the best available investment. 财务总监受命进行的工作是找到可望获利最多的投资。
- 3) Work on the new bridge will begin as soon as an official mandate is received. 一收到正式的命令，新建桥梁的工程就将立即开始。
- 4) Athletes must undergo a mandatory drugs test before competing in the championship. 运动员在参加锦标赛之前，必须接受强制的药检。
- 5) Many governments have made it mandatory to wear seat belts in cars. 许多政府已强制规定乘车必须系上安全带。
- 6) She commanded the admiration of music lovers all over the world. 她赢得了全球爱乐者的敬佩。
- 7) He had a good command of English. 他精通英语。
- 8) The professor recommended her to prospective employers. 教授把她推荐给她预期的雇主。
- 9) For the superb dinner, the chief received commendations. 厨师烹饪了美味佳肴，备受赞扬。

## record

词根 C-18 cor, cord=heart 心

- 1) The couple split up after years of discord. 这对夫妻经过了多年的龃龉不和，最终分手了。
- 2) Canada and the United States have lived in concord for centuries. 加拿大和美国长期以来一直和睦相处。
- 3) High honors were accorded him when he graduated. 他毕业时被授予很高的荣誉。
- 4) They gave generously of their own accord. 他们自愿慷慨解囊。
- 5) He was always neatly and quietly dressed in accordance with his age, his station, and the setting of his company. 他的衣着整洁素颜，合乎他的年龄，身份和公司的氛围。
- 6) The hostess gave each guest a cordial greeting. 女主人热情地招呼每一位宾客。
- 7) Leo thought they would make a discordant pair. 里奥觉得他们这一对并不匹配。

## regression

词根 G-13 gress=to go, to walk 行走

- 1) Proactive, aggressive, hardworking and eager to carry out my duty under a competitive environment. Independent with coordination skills and team spirit. (自我评价)积极主动，进取心强，努力工作，渴望在竞争环境中完成任务；能独立工作，又善于合作，有团队精神。
- 2) They could aspire to a fairly rapid progression in their careers. 他们可望在职业生涯方面有相当快的提升。



- 3) Let me digress for a moment to tell you a little story. 让我扯开去一会儿，给你们讲个小故事。
- 4) The most direct approach to income redistribution is to levy progressive. 收入再分配最直接的途径就是征收累进税。
- 5) When my parents reproach me for a transgression, I will try to keep silent and resist my teenage impulse to argue. 在父母因我的过失责备我时，我会尽量保持沉默，按捺下青春期的顶撞冲动。
- 6) Thanks to our aggressive marketing tactics, our sales have risen sharply this year. 由于我们积极进取的营销策略，我们今年的销售额已大幅上升。
- 7) Players aged 24 and above are less likely to see dramatic improvement to their attributes through training or natural progression. 24岁和24岁以上的球员已不大可能再通过训练或自然的进展大幅度增强自己的身体素质了。

## relation

**词根 L-4** lat=to carry, to bring 持，拿，带

Relate 1 叙述 She related the experience of a Chinese girl at Yale. 她讲述了一个中国女孩在耶鲁的经历。

使 关联；有关联 we shall discuss the problem as it relates to our specific case. 我们将针对我们具体情况来讨论问题。

和睦相处；认同，体恤，感同身受 She doesn't relate well to her mother. 她与她母亲相处不很和睦。 The logo of a bitten apple features an image that people can relate to our products. 被咬了一口的苹果标示代表了一种形象，大众能认同我们的产品。

Relation vs relationship

同义，互换 Having obtained your name and address from a published source, we are writing to you for the establishment of business relation with you. 从出版资料上获悉贵公司名称和地址，兹致函以求建立业务关系。

Looking forward to entering into a business relationship with you. 期待与贵公司建立业务关系。

表示亲密的感情关系，只能用relationship I'm flattered that you asked, but I'm not ready to start a relationship right now. 你会这么问让我很是受宠若惊，但我现在还没准备谈恋爱。

Her parents are concerned about her relationship with a man of such a disparity of age and experience. 她的父母很担心她与一位年龄和经验如此悬殊的男子来往。

- 1) The new photocopiers collate and staple automatically. 新款复印机能自动配页和装订。
- 2) We weighted up the relative advantages of driving there or going by train. 我们权衡了驾车去那里还是乘火车去的相对利弊。
- 3) He was elated by the news that he had won a full scholarship. 获悉得到全额奖学金，他喜不自禁。
- 4) Open the window and ventilate the room. 打开窗户让房间通通风吧。
- 5) He began to ventilate his opinion angrily. 他开始气愤地发表自己的意见。
- 6) Please translate the medical diagnosis into terms I can understand. 请把医生的诊断用我能听懂得词语转述一下。
- 7) Stress levels and heart diseases are strongly correlated. 紧张的程度和心脏病紧密关联。

## rural

**词根 R-16** rur, rus =country 乡村

1) Shifting the rural population into towns and cities is the only way for the nation to modernize. 将农村人口转移到城镇是该国实现现代化的唯一途径。

2) The government does want change, not the least because rural poverty is potentially just as destabilizing. 政府确实想改革，重要原因之一是农村的贫困也同样是潜在的不稳定因素。

3) She was more rustic in her efforts to appear urban. 她越是想装作城里人，越显得土里土气。

4) He had the simplicity and naturalness of the Chinese peasants, with a lively sense of humor and a love of rustic laughter. 他有着中国农民的质朴和纯真，颇有幽默感，喜欢憨笑。

## selective

**词根 L-8** lect, leg, lig =to choose, to gather 选，收集

1) I'd better to go and collect my daughter. 我得去接女儿了。

2) He remained collected during the emergency. 紧急情况发生时他镇定如常。

3) Some of the graduates elected to work toward a master degree. 毕业生中有些人决定攻读硕士学位。

4) In college, English is a required course, and German an elective course. 大学里，英语必修课，德语是选修课。

5) She has a highly selective taste in clothes. 她在衣着方面的品味十分讲究。

6) She, with the truest affection, had been looking out for a most eligible young man for her daughter. 她怀着最真挚的母爱一直在为女儿寻找一个十分合格的年轻人做配偶。

7) He seems to be neglectful/negligent of his duties recently. 他最近似乎玩忽职守。

8) The doctor's failure to diagnose the illness was described to the court as an instance of gross negligence. 这位医生的误诊在法庭上被称为严重的责任事故。

9) The interest on bank saving is negligible. 银行储蓄的利息少得可怜。

## sensitive

**词根 S-19** sens/sent =to feel 感觉

sensual vs sensuous

sensual 侧重生理上的，肉体的，尤其是性的快感和满足。

Life in the physical is a sensual experience. 物质层面的生命是一种感官体验。

For many people, eating chocolate is a very sensual experience. 对许多人来说，吃巧克力有一种芳馥醇厚的快感。

She found his innocent sensually irresistible. 她发觉他天真无邪的性感难以抗拒。

Sensuous 侧重心理上的，审美的以及其他感官刺激引起的快慰。

A walk in the wood after rain is full of sensuous delights. 徜徉于雨后的林中可充分享受呼吸清新空气的凉爽快感。

I'm drawn to the poetic, sensuous qualities of her painting. 我非常喜欢她画中的诗意和赏心悦目的品味。

An epicure is a devotee to sensuous and luxurious living. 美食家尽情享受味蕾的愉悦和奢侈的生活。

Sensual 和 sensuous 两词并无褒贬之别，有时可通用。

He enjoys the sensuous/sensual delight in a hot bath after hard work. 他喜欢劳累工作后从热水浴中得到的感官享受。

1) There can be wide differences of opinion on separate issues within a broad consensus. 在广泛一致的前提下，在个别问题上可能有很大的分歧。

2) The continued run of the gold price was a global investment sensation. 黄金价格的持续上涨在全球投资界曾经轰动一时。

3) The proposal was approved with little dissent. 这项提议几乎没遭到什么异议就通过了。

4) He offered a sensible approach to the problem. 他对这个问题提出了一个明智的解决办法。

5) The cardiograph is a sensitive device to detect irregularities in pulsation. 心电图仪是一种高度灵敏度的仪器，可以测出心脏跳动的不齐。

## sensitivity

词根 S-19 sens/sent = to feel 感觉

sensual vs sensuous

sensual 侧重生理上的，肉体的，尤其是性的快感和满足。

Life in the physical is a sensual experience. 物质层面的生命是一种感官体验。

For many people, eating chocolate is a very sensual experience. 对许多人来说，吃巧克力有一种芳馥醇厚的快感。

She found his innocent sensually irresistible. 她发觉他天真无邪的性感难以抗拒。

Sensuous 侧重心理上的，审美的以及其他感官刺激引起的快慰。

A walk in the wood after rain is full of sensuous delights. 徜徉于雨后的林中可充分享受呼吸清新空气的凉爽快感。

I'm drawn to the poetic, sensuous qualities of her painting. 我非常喜欢她画中的诗意和赏心悦目的品味。

An epicure is a devotee to sensuous and luxurious living. 美食家尽情享受味蕾的愉悦和奢侈的生活。

Sensual 和 sensuous 两词并无褒贬之别，有时可通用。

He enjoys the sensuous/sensual delight in a hot bath after hard work. 他喜欢劳累工作后从热水浴中得到的感官享受。

1) There can be wide differences of opinion on separate issues within a broad consensus. 在广泛一致的前提下，在个别问题上可能有很大的分歧。

2) The continued run of the gold price was a global investment sensation. 黄金价格的持续上涨在全球投资界曾经轰动一时。

3) The proposal was approved with little dissent. 这项提议几乎没遭到什么异议就通过了。

4) He offered a sensible approach to the problem. 他对这个问题提出了一个明智的解决办法。

5) The cardiograph is a sensitive device to detect irregularities in pulsation. 心电图仪是一种高度灵敏度的仪器，可以测出心脏跳动的不齐。

## signal

词根 S-24 sign = to mark 打上记号

1) I designate/assign you to act for me while I am away. 我指定你在我不在时担任我的代理。

2) Thompson has been designated (as/to be) captain of the team. 汤普森已被指定为队长。

3) What does it signify if you are rich or poor, as long as you are happy? 如果你很幸福，那钱多钱少又算得了什么？

4) With three men injured we became resigned to losing the game. 三人受伤后，我们无可奈何地接受了这场比赛的失利。

5) She showed an attitude of quiet resignation to her fate. 她表现出一种默默地听天由命的态度。

## species

词根 S-38 speci(o), sort = kind 种类

1) He bought a bag of assorted sweets at the confectionary. 他在糖果店里买了一袋什锦糖。

2) Modern shopping malls have a wide assortment of merchandise. 现代的大卖场供应品种繁多，分门别类的商品。

3) Roast beef was a speciality of the restaurant. 烤牛肉曾是这家餐馆的特色菜。

4) Fried chicken was mother's specialty. (美) 炸鸡是妈妈的拿手好菜。

5) The flower looks like a species of rose. 这花看上去像是玫瑰的一个品种。

6) My contract specifies that I must give a month's notice if I leave my job. 我的合同具体规定，如果我要离职，必须提前一个月告知。

7) We were given a specimen copy of the form to look at before we had to fill it in. 我们先拿到一份表格的样本，看过以后再正式填写。

8) Can you be more specific about where your back hurts? 你能把你背痛的部位说的更明确些吗？

9) We'll agree with you to sign the contract if the quality of your product can meet with our specifications and your price is competitive. 如果贵产品的质量符合我方规格，价格具有竞争性，本公司将同意与贵方签约。

## stimulate

词根 S-46(1) sting(u) ,stinct ,stimul =to prick, to goad 刺, 刺激

- 1) His words carried a sting. 他话中带刺。
- 2) She managed to give a stinging reply before slamming down the phone. 她在猛挂断电话前扔下了一句刺人的回答。
- 3) He is really stingy and never buys the drinks when we go out. 他真的很小气, 我们约会外出时, 他从来不买饮料请我喝。
- 4) Bob seems to have an instinct for knowing which products will sell. 鲍勃似乎有一种本能, 知道哪些产品销路好。
- 5) World market is a large treasury instinct with opportunities and challenges. 国际市场是一个充满机遇与挑战的大金库。
- 6) Unguided exploration can stimulate creative awareness. 没有导向的探索可以激发创新意识。
- 7) Corporation have been stingy on upgrading their workers' personal computers, a trend Intel is now seeing reverse. 很多企业一直舍不得升级雇员的个人电脑, 但英特尔正在看到一种转向的趋势。

## stimulus

词根 S-46(1) sting(u) ,stinct ,stimul =to prick, to goad 刺, 刺激

- 1) His words carried a sting. 他话中带刺。
- 2) She managed to give a stinging reply before slamming down the phone. 她在猛挂断电话前扔下了一句刺人的回答。
- 3) He is really stingy and never buys the drinks when we go out. 他真的很小气, 我们约会外出时, 他从来不买饮料请我喝。
- 4) Bob seems to have an instinct for knowing which products will sell. 鲍勃似乎有一种本能, 知道哪些产品销路好。
- 5) World market is a large treasury instinct with opportunities and challenges. 国际市场是一个充满机遇与挑战的大金库。
- 6) Unguided exploration can stimulate creative awareness. 没有导向的探索可以激发创新意识。
- 7) Corporation have been stingy on upgrading their workers' personal computers, a trend Intel is now seeing reverse. 很多企业一直舍不得升级雇员的个人电脑, 但英特尔正在看到一种转向的趋势。

## strain

词根 S-48 strain (t) ,strict ,string ,stress =to draw tight, to tighten 拉紧

constrain, restrain, refrain, restrict

constrain 是及物动词, 正式用语, 强迫; 限制

you need not feel constrained to go. 你去不去, 自己做主, 不必觉得非去不可。

Restrain 也是及物动词, 抑制, 约束

She must learn to restrain herself from impulse buying. 她必须学会约束自己, 不要凭一时冲动就乱买东西。

Refrain 则是不及物动词, 常与 from 搭配, 意为避免

Please refrain from smoking on campus. 校园内请勿吸烟。

Restrict 是及物动词, 限制, 限定, 接近 limit

We restrict the number of students per class to 30. 我们把每个班的学生人数限定为30人。

- 1) Our research has been constrained by lack of fund. 我们的研究由于经费不足而受到限制。
- 2) We obeyed, but under constraint. 我们服从了, 然而被迫的。
- 3) You should try to restrain your ambitions and be more realistic. 你应尽力控制你的雄心, 更现实些。
- 4) Don't read in the dim light or you'll strain your eyes! 不要在暗淡的光线下阅读, 否则会损伤你的眼睛!
- 5) With his divorce and his problems at work, he's been under a lot of stress/ strain recently. 由于离婚和工作上的问题, 近来他一直承受着很多压力。
- 6) Strict laws are needed to protect the consumers. 需要严格的法律保护消费者。
- 7) He used the most stringent reasoning in defending his thesis. 他用最严密的论证对自己的论文进行了答辩。
- 8) Such a stringent budget allows for few luxuries. 预算这么紧, 购买奢侈品的钱不多了。

## suicide

词根 C-13 cid, cis, chis= to cut 切

- 1) Professor Child's exam asked for a concise, one-page summary of the causes of the American Revolution. 蔡尔兹教授的考试要求就美国革命的起因写一份篇幅一页的简明概要。
- 2) The surgeon excised a large cancerous tumor. 外科医生切除了一个硕大的癌变肿瘤。
- 3) Modern technology such as computer models and satellite photos help weather forecasters to be more precise than ever before, nevertheless they always run the risk of being imprecise. 诸如计算机模型和卫星照片等现代技术有助于天气预报工作者比以往更准确, 尽管如此, 他们仍一直冒着不够准确的风险。
- 4) The detective is from the homicide Department of the L.A. Police. 这位警探来自洛杉矶警察局的凶杀重案组。
- 5) In local anaesthesia, the drug is injected directly at the site of the operative incision and sometimes also in the nearby surrounding tissues. 在局部麻醉中, 麻醉药品直接注射于手术切开处, 有时也注射于周围的邻近组织。

## surface

词根 F-3 fac=face 脸面, 外观

- 1) Time alone will efface those unpleasant memories. 只有时间才会抹去那些不快的记忆。
- 2) His facetious language and pellucid explanation drove the point home right away. 他诙谐的语言和清晰的解释把问题一下子就说透



了。

3) In short, Dubai may have got a scratch in its shiny façade, and might just have to tone down its boisterous swagger, but it'll be just fine. 总之, 迪拜美丽的外表可能有其瑕疵, 而且还可能不得不放缓急速发展的脚步, 不过它的前景还是好的。

4) Behind his amiable façade is insincerity and ineptitude. 在他和蔼可亲的外表后面, 是虚伪和无能。

5) In his striving for wealth, power, or sexual satisfaction, he reverts to his true animal nature, and the façade of civilization falls away. 在他努力追求财富, 权力或性的满足时, 他又回复到他的动物本性, 文明的外表消失殆尽。

## transfer

词根 F-5(1) fer=to carry, to bring 运送, 带来

1) From the evidence, the judge inferred that the defendant was lying. 基于证据, 法官推断被告在说谎。

2) You can defer your payment until next month. 你可以推迟到下个月付款。

3) He would usually defer to Carol in matters financial. 在经济问题上, 他遵从卡洛儿的意见。

4) Out of deference to his age and position, the committee followed his suggestions. 出于对其年龄和地位的尊重, 委员会采纳了他的建议。

5) As tablet computers proliferate and people move from print to pixel, how will the act of reading change? 随着平板电脑数量激增, 人们纷纷从印刷品转向显示屏, 其阅读行为将如何改变呢?

6) Social networking sites such as Facebook, Twitter and YouTube proved fertile ground for many of the bizarre stories. Facebook, Twitter 以及YouTube等社交网络已成为催生奇闻趣事的肥沃土壤。

7) If taxpayers are dissatisfied with the administrative action of the Department, they may refer the matter to the Ombudsman. 纳税人如对本局的行为措施有任何不满意, 可向意见调查官投诉。

8) Lucky are the students who seize upon the opportunity to run with this proliferation of good ideas. 能够抓住机会与优秀思想的这次扩散一同成长的学生们是幸运的。

9) Each of us is likely to develop personal preference for certain types of entertainment. 我们每个人都可能对某些娱乐活动产生个人的偏好。

## validity

词根 V-4 val=strong 强壮

1) There is still no valid evidence that supports your theory. 目前还没有站得住脚的证据可以证明你的理论。

2) An error code will be displayed if any invalid information has been entered. 如果输入了无效的信息就会显示出错误代码。

3) He looked upon her now as an invalid, and as such, entitled to consideration. 他现在拿她当病号看待, 因此认为她理应得到照顾。

4) Fresh air and sunshine helped the patient's convalescence. 新鲜空气和阳光有助于病人的康复。

5) The truth has no label, no sect and no religion, and is valid everywhere. 真理没有标签, 没有派别, 不分宗教, 放诸四海而皆准。

6) The lawyer questioned the validity of the contract. 律师质疑这份合同的有效性。

7) Additional studies and experiments tended to validate this conclusion. 进一步的研究和实验有助于证实这一结论。

8) A technical flaw in her papers invalidated her nomination. 她身份证件中的一处技术性错误使她的提名作废了。

9) Discretion is sometimes the better part of volar. 有时谨慎即大勇。

## variant

词根 V-7 vari, vario =to change; diverse 变化; 不同的

1) The major variable is marketing spend: how much are you prepared to risk promoting your brand? 主要的变数是市场营销支出; 你准备砸多少钱去推广自己的品牌?

2) Prices are subject to variation. 价格可能变动。

3) We should discuss our policies in the face of various contingencies. 我们应该讨论面对各种紧急情况使的对策。

4) Our variance on this matter should not affect our friendship. 我们在这个问题上分歧不应影响我们的友谊。

5) I don't like to always eat the same food-I like variety. 我不喜欢老吃同一种食品, 我喜欢换换花样。

6) Opinions on the matter vary from person to person. 对这件事的看法因人而异。

7) Variety is the spice of life. 多样化是生活的调味品。

## Physical science

### agent

Ag. ig, act=to do, act, drive 行为, 做, 驱动, 迫使

1) This firm is Apple's sole agent in Janpan. 这家店是苹果公司在日本的独家代理。

2) The issue of integrating urban and rural development in a sustainable way is high on agenda. 以可持续方式统筹城乡一体化发展已被列为重点项目。

3) The fiery speech agitated the crowd. 充满激情的演说使人群狂热不已。

4) Maria is a very agile girl and with her quick and easy movement, she should be an excellent athlete. 玛丽亚的反应动若脱兔, 姿态从容, 应该是个优秀的运动员。

5) The prodigal amount of eggs laid by the fish insure the survival of the marine species. 鱼类产卵的数量惊人, 保证了海洋物种的存活。

Prodigal看中文意思一般都会用于花钱挥霍，也会给人偏向贬义的感觉，但其实这个词是中性的，上述例子就说明了。所以学单词最好结合着英文和中文的解释一起看，加深理解。

- 6) The two parties of the contract resorted to litigation to settle their property disputes. 合同双方最后诉诸法律诉讼以解决财产争端。
- 7) The government turns to hefty tax cut as a new measure to help mitigate the effects of the economic slowdown. 作为一项新措施，政府以大幅度减税纾解经济增长放慢的影响。
- 8) Are there any mitigating circumstance in this case? 在这宗案件中，有没有量刑时借以从轻的情节？
- 9) Click the icon and activate the menu. 点击图标，激活菜单。
- 10) Interaction among different functions in a company is critical. 公司各部门之间的互动至关重要。

着重讲navigate，这个词以前只有航海这一单一的释义，后逐渐衍生出很多新意，现今较宽的理解是：上下左右，多向探索，正确定位，从而渡过难关，成功抵达。

- a) Financial aid information was easy to navigate, and main points were nicely stated in a few simple sentences. 助学金信息检索方便，其要点简单几句话就讲清楚了。
- b) The UPSIDE: Harvard's site manages to offer an abundance of useful information in a format that is attractive and easy to navigate. 优点是哈佛的网站向访问者提供大量有用的信息，其格式极具吸引力，又简单易查。
- c) During his first stint with the IMF, John Lipsky helped the organization navigate the Latin American debt crisis. 第一次在国际货币基金任职期间，约翰·利普斯基帮助该机构成功处理了拉丁美洲的债务危机。
- d) The taxi driver happened to be a raw recruit, so that I'd have to sit by his side and navigate all the way to my destination. 出租车司机碰巧是个新手，我只好坐在他身边一路指引直到目的地。
- e) She didn't know how to navigate the local red tape, so she hired a lawyer to be her local partner. 她不知道如何打通衙门的各种繁文缛节，所以就请了一位律师作为她当地的合作伙伴。
- f) He had trouble navigating the stairs. 他上下楼梯腿脚不方便。
- g) Called "case studies" they are easy to navigate, offering snapshots of the company ethos, proven successes, and possibilities. 这种所谓的“案例分析”，教学上易于操控，可以扼要一览公司的经营宗旨，以往的成功业绩以及未来的商机等内容。

## amplitude

词根 A-10 amp=large, wide, abundant 大，宽，足够

- 1) You'll have ample opportunity to ask questions after the talk. 你们有足够的机会在我讲话结束后提问。
- 2) The speaker amplified his remarks with drawing and figures. 演说者以图示和数字充实扩展了他的论述。
- 3) You may need to amplify this point. 你可能需要对这一点做进一步的说明。
- 4) Steve Jobs is remembered for the great amplitude of his creative powers. 史蒂夫·乔布斯的巨大的创造力令人难忘。
- 5) The sheer amplitude of the novel invites comparisons with Lev Tolstoy and George Elliot. 仅仅这部小说的恢弘格局就足以与列夫·托尔斯泰和乔治·艾略特的作品相媲美。

## application

词根 P-35 pli, plic, plicit, plex, ploi, ply =to fold, to bend 折叠，使弯曲

apply的衍生意义 1 申请，求职

By the time I saw the job advertised, it was already too late to apply. 等我看到这份工作的招聘广告时，申请已经太晚了。

适用 That item of the form is for UK citizens-it doesn't apply to you.

Special conditions apply if you are under 18. 18岁以下按特殊情况处理。

用功，勤奋，致力于 You would have passed the exams if you had applied yourself. 倘若你用功了，你本可以通过考试的。

Peter clearly has ability in this subject but lacks application. 彼得对这门功课显然是力所能及的，但是他不用功。

4) 手压，脚踏 The court heard how the driver had failed to apply his brakes in time. 法庭听取了司机未能及时刹车的原委。

5) 涂，敷，刷 Apply the suntan cream literally to expose areas every three hours and after swimming. 每隔三小时或在游泳后，把防晒霜充分涂抹于身体的暴露部分。

The paint should be applied thinly and evenly. 油漆应均匀涂刷，涂层以薄为宜。

6) 应用 He wants a job in which he can apply his foreign languages. 他希望得到一份能使他的外语有用武之地的的工作。

1) Behind this explicit resolution there lay an implicit one. 在这个明的决定背后还有个暗的决定。

2) His behavior justified my implicit reliance on his good faith. 我绝对信任他是守信用的，他的行为证明我有知人之明。

3) He is perusing a popular book that attempts to explicate the theory of plate tectonics. 他正阅读一本试图解释板块构造论的通俗读物。

4) Evidence implicated high officials in the banking scandals. 证据表明许多高级官员与这些银行丑闻有牵连。

5) We had to take into account the far-reaching implications of the terrorist attacks. 我们必须考虑恐怖主义袭击的深远影响。

6) If you ship the wrong specifications, complication will arise. 如果你们装运的规格有误，就会造成错综复杂的问题。

7) Many surgical complications and disease processes inhibit normal nitrogen anabolism. 许多外科并发症和疾病过程抑制正常的氮合成代谢。

8) She combines feminine elegance with a mind which delights in legal and statistical complexities. 她既有女性的优雅，又有喜爱研究法律和统计学等复杂问题的才思。

## barrier

词根 B-2 bar=rod, obstacle 杆状物，障碍

1) We should arrive at ten o'clock, barring any unexpected delays. 倘无意外延误，我们应该在10点到达。

2) He was admitted to the bar two years after he graduated from the law school. 他在法学院毕业两年后，取得律师资格。

Tips a) 英国: barrister 出庭律师, solicitor 不出庭律师

b) 美国: 法学院一毕业就考bar居多, 通过者取得正式签署的律师资格证书, 才能被认证为admitted to the bar, 取得律师资格。

c) 职务称谓: attorney (-at-law) counselor counsel

界别称谓 jurist

非正式称谓 legal advisor

3) That fellow will end up behind bars. 那家伙最后总要一尝铁窗风味。

4) She was embarrassed when they kept telling her how smart she was. 他们不停地说她非常聪明能干, 让她感到不好意思。

5) Sorry I can't pay you until next week- I'm financially embarrassed at present. 对不起, 我要到下周才能付钱给你, 眼下, 手头有点拮据。

6) The TV station has received barrage of complaints about the amount of violence in the series. 这家电视台的系列节目中暴力镜头太多, 受到公众一连串的猛烈抨击。

## calculate

词根 C-2 calc, calci=lime 石灰

1) He's calculated that that it would take him two years to save up enough for a car. 他已计算过要用两年时间才能筹足买车的钱。

2) I took a calculated risk when I bought those shares. 我买那些股票时已把风险计算在内。

3) She's a very cold and calculating person who will do anything to get to the top. 她冷酷无情, 工于心计, 为了向上爬, 干什么都在所不惜。

4) Bigness usually leads to calcification. 庞大的下一步, 就是僵化了。

5) Carol asked the bar staff to chalk up the drinks to her master bill. 卡洛儿让吧台将她的饮料费记入她的总账。

6) A small calculus was eliminated from the bladder. 膀胱里的一颗小结石排除掉了。肾结石 常称stone

7) The project went over budget because of a miscalculation at the planning stage. 这项工程因在计划阶段估计有误而超出了预算。

8) Normally I'd chalk it up to just him being him. 通常我会觉得这无非就是他的本色。

各种僵化:

1) His seniority is revered, but his knowledge is really calcified. 他因资深受到尊敬, 但他的知识确是老化了。

2) His fossilized approach to a problem got him nowhere. 他解决问题的僵化方式使他寸步难行。

3) The old man's attitudes have ossified amid the social changes of today. 在当今的社会变革中, 那位老人的态度却已僵化了。

4) The company was drained of young blood for years and this led to an ossification of practices. 公司多年来青年才俊枯竭, 导致运作一成不变。

5) The police have been accused of having stereotyped images of black people. 警方受到谴责, 说它们对黑人抱有成见。

## calculation

词根 C-2 calc, calci=lime 石灰

1) He's calculated that that it would take him two years to save up enough for a car. 他已计算过要用两年时间才能筹足买车的钱。

2) I took a calculated risk when I bought those shares. 我买那些股票时已把风险计算在内。

3) She's a very cold and calculating person who will do anything to get to the top. 她冷酷无情, 工于心计, 为了向上爬, 干什么都在所不惜。

4) Bigness usually leads to calcification. 庞大的下一步, 就是僵化了。

5) Carol asked the bar staff to chalk up the drinks to her master bill. 卡洛儿让吧台将她的饮料费记入她的总账。

6) A small calculus was eliminated from the bladder. 膀胱里的一颗小结石排除掉了。肾结石 常称stone

7) The project went over budget because of a miscalculation at the planning stage. 这项工程因在计划阶段估计有误而超出了预算。

8) Normally I'd chalk it up to just him being him. 通常我会觉得这无非就是他的本色。

各种僵化:

1) His seniority is revered, but his knowledge is really calcified. 他因资深受到尊敬, 但他的知识确是老化了。

2) His fossilized approach to a problem got him nowhere. 他解决问题的僵化方式使他寸步难行。

3) The old man's attitudes have ossified amid the social changes of today. 在当今的社会变革中, 那位老人的态度却已僵化了。

4) The company was drained of young blood for years and this led to an ossification of practices. 公司多年来青年才俊枯竭, 导致运作一成不变。

5) The police have been accused of having stereotyped images of black people. 警方受到谴责, 说它们对黑人抱有成见。

## circuit

词根 I-8 it = to go 行走

1) The book was written to initiate outsiders into the knack of the trade. 写这本书是为了让外行初步了解这一行业的奥秘。

2) The initial move must be to get the board's approval. 第一步必须是得到董事会的批准。

3) His response was initially adamant. 他的反应开头很强硬。

4) If your initiative is brought into full play, you will be in line for a promotion when duties are restructured. 如果你的进取心得以充分发挥, 一旦人事调动, 就很可能得到职位的升迁。

5) Another official cautioned that the situation remained fluid and that it was possible no major policy initiative would be launched. 另一名官员则告诫称, 情况仍在变化中, 很可能不会推出任何重大的政策举措。

6) The tour company should not change its announced itinerary at will. 旅行社不应随意改变已宣布的旅行日程。



- 7) The construction brigade relied heavily on itinerants during the peak working period. 这支建筑队在施工旺季时十分倚赖流动散工。  
 8) Rapid transit has been extended to the city's suburbs. 城市高铁交通已经延伸到城市的市郊。  
 9) The health-care system is in transition at the moment. 医疗保健制度目前正处于转型期。

## complicated

**词根** P-35 pli, plic, plicit, plex, ploi, ply =to fold ,to bend 折叠, 使弯曲

apply 的衍生意义 1 申请, 求职

By the time I saw the job advertised, it was already too late to apply. 当我看到这份工作的招聘广告时, 申请已经太晚了。

适用 That item of the form is for UK citizens-it doesn't apply to you.

Special conditions apply if you are under 18. 18岁以下按特殊情况处理。

用功, 勤奋, 致力于 You would have passed the exams if you had applied yourself. 倘若你用功了, 你本可以通过考试的。

Peter clearly has ability in this subject but lacks application. 彼得对这门功课显然是力所能及的, 但是他不用功。

4) 手压, 脚踏 The court heard how the driver had failed to apply his brakes in time. 法庭听取了司机未能及时刹车的原委。

5) 涂, 敷, 刷 Apply the suntan cream literally to expose areas every three hours and after swimming. 每隔三小时或在游泳后, 把防晒霜充分涂抹于身体的暴露部分。

The paint should be applied thinly and evenly. 油漆应均匀涂刷, 涂层以薄为宜。

6) 应用 He wants a job in which he can apply his foreign languages. 他希望得到一份能使他的外语有用武之地的的工作。

1) Behind this explicit resolution there lay an implicit one. 在这个明的决定背后还有个暗的决定。

2) His behavior justified my implicit reliance on his good faith. 我绝对信任他是守信用的, 他的行为证明我有知人之明。

3) He is perusing a popular book that attempts to explicate the theory of plate tectonics. 他正阅读一本试图解释板块构造论的通俗读物。

4) Evidence implicated high officials in the banking scandals. 证据表明许多高级官员与这些银行丑闻有牵连。

5) We had to take into account the far-reaching implications of the terrorist attacks. 我们必须考虑恐怖主义袭击的深远影响。

6) If you ship the wrong specifications, complication will arise. 如果你们装运的规格有误, 就会造成错综复杂的问题。

7) Many surgical complications and disease processes inhibit normal nitrogen anabolism. 许多外科并发症和疾病过程抑制正常的氮合成代谢。

8) She combines feminine elegance with a mind which delights in legal and statistical complexities. 她既有女性的优雅, 又有喜爱研究法律和统计学等复杂问题的才思。

## content

**词根** T-7 tend/tent/tens =to stretch, to extend, to spread 伸, 延, 扩

content n 含量; 内容, 题材

The energy content of fuels is directly related to the mass and not volume. 与燃料的能量值直接有关的, 是质量, 而不是容积。

Content n 满足, 满意

At the dinner party, the hospitable hostess walked around and asked each of her guests if he was eating and drinking to his heart's content. 在晚宴上, 好客的女主人走到客人中间逐一询问是否吃得满意, 喝得尽兴。

Contentment n 满足

Contentment is not the fulfillment of what you want, it's the realization of how much you already have. 满足不是欲望的实现, 而是对你已拥有的一种珍惜。

Content v 使满足

The cozy fire and good company contented him. 炉火融融, 好友相聚, 令他心满意足。

Contented a (兼做定语, 表语) 满足的

His air of contented resignation was all the more of a merit. 他那种随遇而安, 与世无争的神态, 尤为难能可贵。

The rich are not a contented tribe. 有钱人是不易满足的一族。

Nobody is contented with his wealth, but everybody is contented with his wisdom. 没有人满足于自己的财富, 但每个人满足于自己的智慧。

Content a (限做表语) 满足的

Human life, it seems to me, needs a placidity of mind. While others may be wining and dining, I'm content with plain tea. 在我看来, 人生需要一种心境的宁静。别人也许要饮美酒吃大餐, 我则喝清茶足矣。

1) Now she tensed herself for one final effort. 这时, 她卯足了劲, 准备作最后一次努力。

2) There will always be tensions between principle and expediency. 原则和权宜之间, 总会有一些矛盾。

3) He has applied for an extension to his visa. 他已经申请延长签证。

4) Three students contended for the final prize. 三民学生竞争一等奖。

5) The utilities contend that lower prices will result in curtailed service and reduced capacity some years down the road. 公用事业部门宣称, 价格如不调高, 将造就今后几年服务质量和生产能力的下降。

## conventional

**词根** V-8 ven, vent =to come 来

1) With the advent of Facebook, socializing between peers is becoming much easier. 随着脸谱的问世, 同侪间的交往愈加方便。

2) With the advent of Email and text messages, people are far less personal in conveying their thanks. 有力电邮和短信, 人们很少面申谢忱。

- 3) We decided to seek an innovation growth avenue. 我们决定寻找一条创新型的增长途径。
- 4) The only avenue to advance his career is to get into a graduate school. 他要提升自己的职业生涯，唯一的途径是去读研。
- 5) Legal agreements must take account of a likely exit, any looming threats and the value the two sides expect to derive from the venture. 法律协议必须把可能的退出，任何潜在的威胁以及双方期望从(合资)企业得到哪些好处都考虑进去。

## correct

词根 R-6 rect=straight, right 直的，正确的

- 1) A wrong call can take years to rectify because of the time and money required to do the work. 一项错误的决策可能需要数年才能纠正，因为要投入足够的时间和资金。
- 2) The accounting error was rectified before the ledgers were audited. 在审查分类账之前，那个会计上的错误已经纠正了。
- 3) To be politically correct, they needed to take affirmative actions. 为了政治正确，他们需要采取平权行动。
- 4) A nation should be held accountable for its monetary stability, financial regulation and fiscal rectitude. 一个国家理应承担保证其货币稳定，金融监管和财政自律。

## derivative

词根 R-10 riv= to spring from, to draw off 源自

- 1) Many English words are derived from Latin and Greek sources. 许多英语单词源自拉丁语和希腊语。
- 2) Some scientists are beginning to look seriously at just what benefits patients may derive from spirituality. 有些科学家正在开始认真研究病人从修身养性中能获得哪些益处。
- 3) New ideas are often formed by a process of derivation from existing ideas. 新思想往往是通过既有思想衍生而来的。
- 4) The derivative essay received low marks. 那篇模仿他人的文章得分甚低。
- 5) Derivatives are financial tools whose value derives from fluctuations in the value of something else: stocks, currencies, commodities, interest rate. 金融衍生工具是其价值来源于股票，货币，商品，利率等价值波动的金融工具。
- 6) We keep track of the reaction in the marketplace since the advent of the new derivative product. 自从这种新的衍生产品问世以来，我们就一直在追踪观察市场的反应。
- 7) While China is a growing rival to Japan, it also looks like one of the best routes to lift Japan out of its malaise. 尽管中国日益成为日本的竞争对手，但看起来却也是帮助日本摆脱其困境的最佳途径之一。
- 8) Each would like to put the partnership on a solid strategic foundation rather than lurch into rivalry. 双方都希望把这种合作关系建立在稳固的战略基础上，而不要陷入对抗。

## diagram

词根 G-8 gram/graph= to write 写

- 1) Many real world situations can conveniently be described by means of a diagram. 现实世界的许多情况可以很方便地用图表进行描述。
- 2) The series of instructions that tell a computer how to carry out processing tasks is referred to as a computer program, or simply a program. 告诉计算机怎样执行处理任务的系列指令被称作一个计算机程序，或简单地称作一个程序。
- 3) His poems and essays alike abound in neat turns of phrases and epigrams that are immediately enlightening. 他的诗，文中充满了措辞简洁的短语和立即给人以启示的警句。

## diameter

词根 M-20 metr, meter =to measure 测量

- 1) We admire the asymmetry of the building's design. 我们很欣赏这幢建筑物的非对称设计。
- 2) Asymmetry in language learning means that learners tend to understand more than they can say. 语言学习上的不对称意味着学生往往懂得多，会说的少。
- 3) Britain's trade with Japan is asymmetric (al) because Britain imports far more than it exports. 英国与日本的贸易是不对称的，因为英国的进口大大超过出口。
- 4) A person's vital statistics also count, with symmetric face generally viewed as being the most attractive. 匀称的相貌一般被认为是最有吸引力的，而“三围”也很重要。
- 5) A swollen cheek spoiled the symmetry of his handsome face. 一边肿胀的脸颊破坏了他脸部的端正匀称。

## differ

词根 F-5(2) fer=to carry, to bring 运送，带来

- 1) Red blood cells ferry oxygen throughout the body. 红细胞把氧气输送到全身。
- 2) He volunteered to ferry the children to and from school. 他主动提出接送孩子们上下学。
- 3) But patients with bulging waistline, as measured by either waist circumference or waist-to-hip ratio, had a higher risk of death. 然而，肚腩膨鼓的患者-无论是按腰围周长还是按腰围臀围比例测量-死亡的风险更高。
- 4) Robert Shiller of Yale University was most vociferous in calling for a more aggressive stimulus. 耶鲁大学的罗伯特·希勒教授在呼吁采取更为积极的刺激措施方面声音最为响亮。

## differential

词根 F-5(2) fer=to carry, to bring 运送, 带来

- 1) Red blood cells ferry oxygen throughout the body. 红细胞把氧气输送到全身。
- 2) He volunteered to ferry the children to and from school. 他主动提出接送孩子们上下学。
- 3) But patients with bulging waistline, as measured by either waist circumference or waist-to-hip ratio, had a higher risk of death. 然而, 肚腩膨鼓的患者-无论是按腰围周长还是按腰围臀围比例测量-死亡的风险更高。
- 4) Robert Shiller of Yale University was most vociferous in calling for a more aggressive stimulus. 耶鲁大学的罗伯特·希勒教授在呼吁采取更为积极的刺激措施方面声音最为响亮。

## discrete

词根 C-10(1) cern, cre, creet, cret, crinin=to separate, observe 分离; 观察

- 1) We could discern from his appearance that he was upset. 我们从他的神态可以察觉他的不快。
- 2) There is still no discernible improvement in the economic situation. 经济形势仍然看不出有明显的好转。
- 3) The thyroid gland secretes hormones which affect growth. 甲状腺分泌影响成长的激素。
- 4) She secreted millions of dollars in foreign bank accounts in an attempt to reduce her tax bill. 她在国外银行账户隐匿了数百万美元, 企图逃税。
- 5) I made discreet inquiries about his credit rating. 我很谨慎地探询了对他的信誉评价。
- 6) It was't very discreet of you to take the plunge into the difficult market. 你贸然打入难以驾驭的市场有点欠考虑。
- 7) The granting of visas is at the discretion of immigration officials. 审批签证由移民局官员斟酌决定。

## efficiency

词根 F-2(1) fac/fec/fic/fei/fact/fect /fea/fig =to make, to do, to act 造, 做, 行为

- 1) The sweater was reduced in price because of a defect in the sleeve. 这件套衫因袖子上的一点瑕疵而降价了。
- 2) The old scholar at age 75 is still in command of all his faculties. 这位75岁的老年学者至今还是耳聪目明, 心智健全。
- 3) Since the 9th, a sizable feat of organization has been carried through. 9号以来, 大量的组织工作已经完成。
- 4) He forfeited his freedom when he was convinced of the crime. 他被宣判有罪, 因而失去了自由。
- 5) Counterfeit goods should be confiscated and destroyed. 伪造的商品应予没收和销售。
- 6) He was educated in England, which accounted for his proficiency in the English language. 他曾在英国受过教育, 因而英语才如此熟练。
- 7) He is affected with high fever. 他在发高烧。
- 8) Wealth and fame have made him so affected that I no longer relish his company. 他因名利双收而变得矫揉造作, 我不想再和他交往了。
- 9) It was an affected moment. 那是一个令人动容的时刻。

## efficient

词根 F-2(1) fac/fec/fic/fei/fact/fect /fea/fig =to make, to do, to act 造, 做, 行为

- 1) The sweater was reduced in price because of a defect in the sleeve. 这件套衫因袖子上的一点瑕疵而降价了。
- 2) The old scholar at age 75 is still in command of all his faculties. 这位75岁的老年学者至今还是耳聪目明, 心智健全。
- 3) Since the 9th, a sizable feat of organization has been carried through. 9号以来, 大量的组织工作已经完成。
- 4) He forfeited his freedom when he was convinced of the crime. 他被宣判有罪, 因而失去了自由。
- 5) Counterfeit goods should be confiscated and destroyed. 伪造的商品应予没收和销售。
- 6) He was educated in England, which accounted for his proficiency in the English language. 他曾在英国受过教育, 因而英语才如此熟练。
- 7) He is affected with high fever. 他在发高烧。
- 8) Wealth and fame have made him so affected that I no longer relish his company. 他因名利双收而变得矫揉造作, 我不想再和他交往了。
- 9) It was an affected moment. 那是一个令人动容的时刻。

## emission

词根 M-26 miss,mit= to put, to send 投, 送

- 犯罪, 犯过错 He has been committed to prison for fraud. 他因诈骗罪而入狱。
- 自杀 After several years of mental illness, she committed suicide last month. 患精神病多年后, 上个月, 她自杀了。
- 承诺 I think I can come tonight, but I won't commit myself till I know for sure. 我想我今晚能来, 不过在确认以前, 我不会做出承诺。 I can't commit myself on that subject until I have taken legal advice. 在我没有请律师之前, 我不想在这个问题上表态。
- His career requires one hundred percent commitment. 干他这一行, 需要百分之百的投入。
- 忠诚 He is a committed teacher. 他是位忠于职守的教师。
- 投资 Borrowers should think carefully before committing themselves to taking out a loan. 借款人应当慎重考虑之后再行借贷。
- 入院, 入狱 The psychiatric team decided that hospital committal would not be beneficial in her case. 精神病专家小组判定在她的病例中, 交给医院不会有利益。



7) 记住 She committed the instructions to memory. 她把这些指示记得很牢。

Perhaps we should commit these verbal consents to paper as an agreement to be honored. 也许我们最好记录下来形成文案, 让彼此的口头同意成为今后遵守的书面协议。

延伸 non-committal The doctor was non-committal about when I could drive again. 关于我何时可以再开车的问题, 医生没有表态。

The ambassador was typically non-committal when asked whether further sanctions would be introduced. 当被问及是否会进一步制裁时, 大使一如既往, 不予表态。

emit

发出 The government has pledged to reduce carbon emissions. 政府已保证减少碳排放。

transmit 输送, 发射 The ceremony was transmitted live by satellite to over fifty countries. 典礼通过卫星向50多个国家实况转播。

Emphasis is placed on the school as a transmitter of moral values. 人们强调学校作为道德价值传播者的作用。

Parents can unwittingly transmit their own anxieties to their children. 父母有可能在无意中把自己的焦虑感染给孩子。

Omit People were surprised that Smith was omitted from the team. 人们感到惊讶, 史密斯竟然没有列入该队。

Submit 提交, 顺从 submission n submissive a

The developers submitted building plans to the city council for approval. 开发商向市政府提交了建筑计划, 等待批准。

The deadline for the submission of papers is February 21st. 提交论文的截止期是2月21日。

But to his dismay, she refused to be cowed into submission. 但令他失望的是, 她在威吓之下并不屈从。

Remit

汇款 remittance n She worked as a domestic helper in Hongkong and remitted half her monthly wage to her family in the Philippines. 她在香港做家政, 把月工资的一半寄回给菲律宾的家人。

减刑 remission n He was given three months' remission for good behavior. 由于表现良好, 他获得了三个月的减刑。

缓解 remission n Her cancer has been in remission for several years. 几年来, 她的癌症一直处于缓解期。

Mission 传教, 使命, 任务, 职责, 代表团 missionary n/a

She is a woman with a mission and she's absolutely determined to accomplish her project. 她是有使命感的女性, 决心完成这项计划。

She spoke about her project with missionary zeal. 她以极大的热忱谈论自己的方案。

More funds are needed to establish trade missions in Eastern Europe. 在东欧建立贸易代表团需要更多的资金。

His political career ended when he comprised himself by accepting bribes. 他自毁名誉而接受贿赂时他的政治生涯就结束了。

If anyone gets careless, the secret code may be comprised. 如果有人疏忽大意, 密码就可能泄露。

## emit

词根 M-26 miss,mit= to put,to send 投, 送

犯罪, 犯过错 He has been committed to prison for fraud. 他因诈骗罪而入狱。

自杀 After several years of mental illness, she committed suicide last month. 患精神病多年后, 上个月, 她自杀了。

承诺 I think I can come tonight, but I won't commit myself till I know for sure. 我想我今晚能来, 不过在确认以前, 我不会做出承诺。

I can't commit myself on that subject until I have taken legal advice. 在我没有请律师之前, 我不想在这个问题上表态。

His career requires one hundred percent commitment. 干他这一行, 需要百分之百的投入。

忠诚 He is a committed teacher. 他是位忠于职守的教师。

投资 Borrowers should think carefully before committing themselves to taking out a loan. 借款人应当慎重考虑之后再行借贷。

入院, 入狱 The psychiatric team decided that hospital committal would not be beneficial in her case. 精神病专家小组判定在她的病例中, 交给医院不会有利益。

7) 记住 She committed the instructions to memory. 她把这些指示记得很牢。

Perhaps we should commit these verbal consents to paper as an agreement to be honored. 也许我们最好记录下来形成文案, 让彼此的口头同意成为今后遵守的书面协议。

延伸 non-committal The doctor was non-committal about when I could drive again. 关于我何时可以再开车的问题, 医生没有表态。

The ambassador was typically non-committal when asked whether further sanctions would be introduced. 当被问及是否会进一步制裁时, 大使一如既往, 不予表态。

emit

发出 The government has pledged to reduce carbon emissions. 政府已保证减少碳排放。

transmit 输送, 发射 The ceremony was transmitted live by satellite to over fifty countries. 典礼通过卫星向50多个国家实况转播。

Emphasis is placed on the school as a transmitter of moral values. 人们强调学校作为道德价值传播者的作用。

Parents can unwittingly transmit their own anxieties to their children. 父母有可能在无意中把自己的焦虑感染给孩子。

Omit People were surprised that Smith was omitted from the team. 人们感到惊讶, 史密斯竟然没有列入该队。

Submit 提交, 顺从 submission n submissive a

The developers submitted building plans to the city council for approval. 开发商向市政府提交了建筑计划, 等待批准。

The deadline for the submission of papers is February 21st. 提交论文的截止期是2月21日。

But to his dismay, she refused to be cowed into submission. 但令他失望的是, 她在威吓之下并不屈从。

Remit

汇款 remittance n She worked as a domestic helper in Hongkong and remitted half her monthly wage to her family in the Philippines. 她在香港做家政, 把月工资的一半寄回给菲律宾的家人。

减刑 remission n He was given three months' remission for good behavior. 由于表现良好, 他获得了三个月的减刑。

缓解 remission n Her cancer has been in remission for several years. 几年来, 她的癌症一直处于缓解期。

Mission 传教, 使命, 任务, 职责, 代表团 missionary n/a

She is a woman with a mission and she's absolutely determined to accomplish her project. 她是有使命感的女性, 决心完成这项计划。

She spoke about her project with missionary zeal. 她以极大的热忱谈论自己的方案。

More funds are needed to establish trade missions in Eastern Europe. 在东欧建立贸易代表团需要更多的资金。

His political career ended when he comprised himself by accepting bribes. 他自毁名誉而接受贿赂时他的政治生涯就结束了。  
If anyone gets careless, the secret code may be comprised. 如果有人疏忽大意, 密码就可能泄露。

## equilibrium

词根 E-3(1) equ(i) =equal 相等的

- 1) The advent of e-commerce, a new and mighty force in on-line business, had disturbed the old equilibrium in commerce. 作为一种新的强大的网上交易的力量, 电子商务的问世打乱了原来的贸易平衡。
- 2) He faces life's problems with total equanimity. 他一完全镇定的态度面对生活中的问题。
- 3) It's by no means a brilliant salary but it's adequate for our needs. 薪水绝对不高, 但满足了我们的需求就足够了。
- 4) The work is woefully inadequate. You will have to do it again. 你这项工作做得太离谱。必须推倒重做。
- 5) The inadequacies of the infrastructure could be a hindrance to economic growth. 基础设施的不完备可能会阻碍经济的发展。

## exist

词根 S-27 sist = to stand 站立

- 1) True modesty does not consist in an ignorance of our merits, but in a due estimate of it. 真正的谦虚不在于对自己的长处一无所知。而在于恰当的评价。
- 2) Choose furniture that is consistent with the modern style of the house. 要选择与房子的现代化风格一致的家具。
- 3) A good ball player must prove consistency throughout the season. 一个好的球类运动员必须在整个赛季中表现稳定。
- 4) The melody persisted in his mind. 这旋律一直萦回在他的脑际。
- 5) Symptoms of the illness include a high temperature and a persistent dry cough. 此病的症状包括高烧和持续的干咳。
- 6) They subsisted on \$ 250 a week. 他们靠每周250美元的收入维持生活。
- 7) These poor families were living at subsistence level. 这些贫困家庭过着勉强糊口的生活。
- 8) Tourists are captivated by this land of irresistible beauty and warmth. 该地区的美丽和热情具有难以抗拒的美魅力, 旅游者都被迷住了。
- 9) Now everyone of us had to yield to the irresistible force of his logic. 他的逻辑具有不容反驳的说服力, 现在我们每个人都为之折服了。

## existence

词根 S-27 sist = to stand 站立

- 1) True modesty does not consist in an ignorance of our merits, but in a due estimate of it. 真正的谦虚不在于对自己的长处一无所知。而在于恰当的评价。
- 2) Choose furniture that is consistent with the modern style of the house. 要选择与房子的现代化风格一致的家具。
- 3) A good ball player must prove consistency throughout the season. 一个好的球类运动员必须在整个赛季中表现稳定。
- 4) The melody persisted in his mind. 这旋律一直萦回在他的脑际。
- 5) Symptoms of the illness include a high temperature and a persistent dry cough. 此病的症状包括高烧和持续的干咳。
- 6) They subsisted on \$ 250 a week. 他们靠每周250美元的收入维持生活。
- 7) These poor families were living at subsistence level. 这些贫困家庭过着勉强糊口的生活。
- 8) Tourists are captivated by this land of irresistible beauty and warmth. 该地区的美丽和热情具有难以抗拒的美魅力, 旅游者都被迷住了。
- 9) Now everyone of us had to yield to the irresistible force of his logic. 他的逻辑具有不容反驳的说服力, 现在我们每个人都为之折服了。

## experiment

词根 P-20 peri=(1) trial, attempt 试验 (2) going around 环绕

- 1) His business expertise will be of great help to us. 他在商业方面的专业技能对我们极为有用。
- 2) Icy roads are a peril to motorists. 结冰的道路对开车的人是危险的。
- 3) The journey through the jungle was perilous. 在热带丛林中旅行充满了危险。
- 4) The whole project is imperiled by lack of funds. 整个工程因缺少资金而陷入危机。
- 5) Problems in Europe's periphery are real but anyone not prepared for them by now should consider a career outside investment. 欧洲外围国家确实存在问题, 但假如到现在投资界还有人对此缺乏准备, 那他真应考虑转行了。
- 6) The ring road runs around the periphery of the city center. 内环线围绕着市中心的边缘地带。
- 7) Monitors, printers and portable hard drives are computer's peripheral devices. 显示器, 打印机和移动硬盘是电脑的外围设备。

## exposure

词根 P-37(1) posit, pon, pose, pound=to put, to place 放置

作证

deposit v 放下 She deposited a pile of books on my desk. 她把一摞书放在我的桌子上。

The bus deposited me miles from anywhere. 公共汽车把我扔在一个前不巴村, 后不巴店的地方

Deposit v./n. (付)订金, 押金; 存款

Most of my money is deposited with a bank. 我大部分的钱都存在银行里。

We put a deposit of \$ 10,000 on the house and paid the balance four years later. 我们买房首付了1万美元，4年后付清余款。

The cost for hiring the yacht was \$ 1,000 for a week, plus a \$ 120 refundable deposit. 游艇的租金是每周1000美元，加上120美元可以退回的押金。

Deposit v./n. 留存（物质），自然沉积物

The area has rich mineral and oil deposits. 该地区有丰富的矿物层和石油层。

Fatty deposits in the arteries of the heart are a real health problem. 心脏动脉中的脂肪沉积是健康的严重隐患。

Guests may deposit their valuables in the hostel safe. 旅客可将贵重物品存放在旅店的保险柜内。

Depose Crowds were celebrating in the streets following the deposition of the dictator from power. 独裁者被废黜后，群众在街头庆祝。

He had received none of the profits, Mr Shawn stated in a sworn deposition. 肖恩先生宣誓作证说，他没拿一丁半点儿好处。

Before the court case, we had to file a deposition. 开庭前，我们必须提交一份书面证词。

Expose 1 使接触/使暴露于，使受到影响

Do not expose babies to strong sunlight. 不要让婴儿受到强烈的阳光照射。

When she went to college, Kate was exposed to a lot of new ideas. 凯特进大学后接触到许多新思想。

It is feared that people living near the nuclear power station may be exposed to radiation. 令人担心的是住在核电站附近的居民可能会受到辐射。

使接触，使体验 we want to expose the kids to as much art and literature as possible. 我们想让孩子们受到尽可能多的艺术和文学熏陶。

揭露，显示 He is determined to expose the corruption that existed within the police force. 他决心把警察内部的腐败公之于众。

My job as a journalist is to expose the truth. 我作为记者的职责就是揭示真相。

5) 曝光 This photograph was over-/under-exposed. 这张照片曝光过度/不足。

Dispose 1 清除

Nuclear waste is often disposed of under the sea. 核废料常被弃置海底。

Now that we have disposed of the first point, let's move on to the next. 我们既已解决了第一个问题，现在就转向下一个问题吧。

It took a mere five minutes for the world's top boxer to dispose of his opponent. 这位世界顶级拳击手只用五分钟就击败了对手。

I would take you if I could, but I don't have a car at my disposal this week. 我要是能带就带你去了，可这个星期我没有车子可用。

If you want some help preparing for the party, I can be at your disposal all day. 如果你准备聚会需要一些帮助，我一整天都可以听候你的吩咐。

Many families are giving up disposables and using cloth diapers instead. 许多家庭正在放弃一次性用品，改用布料尿布。

A weak constitution disposed him to frequent illness. 他因为体质弱，经常生病。

I'm not disposed to argue. 我无意争论。

6) 性格，性情

As a child, she had a very lively, happy disposition. 她小时候性格非常活泼快乐。

1) Man proposes, God disposes. 谋事在人，成事在天。

2) Meanwhile, many countries have imposed new import barriers that are harmful to the export sectors of the global economy. 在此期间，许多国家却强行设置了新的进口堡垒，使全球经济的出口业受到损害。

3) J.M.Keynes was a leading exponent of macro-economics. 凯恩斯是宏观经济学的主要代表人。

4) The encyclopedia is a repository of human knowledge. 百科全书是人类知识的宝库。

## fluid

词根 F-12 flu = to flow 流

1) Many of Ravel's and Debussy's compositions have a dreamy, mellifluous quality. 拉威尔和德彪西的许多乐曲含有梦幻般的甜美品质。

2) There is a law against dangerous effluents being poured into the river. 有一项法律禁止将有害的废水排入河内。

3) On balance, as Chinese capital spreads around the globe, we expect the foreign thrill of an influx/indflow of new money to outweigh concerns. 权衡下来，随着中国资金遍布全球，我们预计，新资金的流入给外国带来的兴奋将胜过担忧。

4) Their eyes met across the room, and words were superfluous. 他们同处一室，身处两隅，无需交谈。

5) The new director has said that there is a superfluity of staff in the organization, and that cuts must be made. 新上任的主任说单位人员过剩，必须裁减。

6) He had a real feeling for English, and he could express himself with an admirable fluency. 他的英语语感相当好，表达流畅，令人钦佩。

7) Shi is a beautiful girl in the flush of youth. 她是个充满青春活力的美丽姑娘。 The first flush of youth/manhood

8) Affluence with funds, they could afford to buy all the things they wanted. 他们资金充裕，想要什么，就能买什么。

9) The actual cost may fluctuate above and below that standard. 实际成本可在标准范围内上下浮动。

10) The affluent, however, are flocking to an increasingly diverse array of foreign luxury offerings. 然而，有钱人正纷纷涌向品种日益繁多的外国奢侈品市场。

## flux

词根 F-12 flu = to flow 流

1) Many of Ravel's and Debussy's compositions have a dreamy, mellifluous quality. 拉威尔和德彪西的许多乐曲含有梦幻般的甜美品质。

2) There is a law against dangerous effluents being poured into the river. 有一项法律禁止将有害的废水排入河内。



- 3) On balance, as Chinese capital spreads around the globe, we expect the foreign thrill of an influx/indflow of new money to outweigh concerns. 权衡下来, 随着中国资金遍布全球, 我们预计, 新资金的流入给外国带来的兴奋将胜过担忧。
- 4) Their eyes met across the room, and words were superfluous. 他们同处一室, 身处两隅, 无需交谈。
- 5) The new director has said that there is a superfluity of staff in the organization, and that cuts must be made. 新上任的主任说单位人员过剩, 必须裁减。
- 6) He had a real feeling for English, and he could express himself with an admirable fluency. 他的英语语感相当好, 表达流畅, 令人钦佩。
- 7) Shi is a beautiful girl in the flush of youth. 她是个充满青春活力的美丽姑娘。 The first flush of youth/manhood
- 8) Affluence with funds, they could afford to buy all the things they wanted. 他们资金充裕, 想要什么, 就能买什么。
- 9) The actual cost may fluctuate above and below that standard. 实际成本可在标准范围内上下浮动。
- 10) The affluent, however, are flocking to an increasingly diverse array of foreign luxury offerings. 然而, 有钱人正纷纷涌向品种日益繁多的外国奢侈品市场。

## formation

词根 F-13 form= form, shape 形式, 形状

- 1) The bride and groom wanted a small, intimate wedding without all the usual formalities. 新娘和新郎想举行一个免除俗套的, 小型而温馨的婚礼。
- 2) Originality had no place in the school I went to. You were required to conform. 我上的那所学校不容创新。要求于你的是顺应常规。
- 3) We must behave in conformity with the law. 我们必须依照法律行事。
- 4) Aunt Julia's example had a formative effect on my career decisions. 茱莉亚姑妈的榜样对我长大后的事业抉择有重要影响。
- 5) A good education and hard work seems to be a formula for success. 良好的教育和勤奋的工作似乎是一条成功之道。
- 6) The meeting will have the usual format: introductory session, group work, and a time for reporting back. 会议将按照通常的模式进行: 情况介绍, 分组讨论, 反馈汇总。
- 7) One of the unforeseen consequences of the reforms was that they reinforced the differences between the rich and the poor. 这些改革未预见到的后果竟然是加剧了贫富之间的差别。

## fraction

词根 F-16 fract, frag= to break 打破, 破碎

- 1) Fracture in the leg can be very serious with old people. 老年人腿部骨折可能会有严重后果。
- 2) A liking for flattery was one of his frailties. 喜欢听奉承话是他的一个弱点。
- 3) What a frail excuse. 多么站不住脚的借口。
- 4) The couple's fragile relationship was worn thin with years of abrasion. 他俩脆弱的感情关系由于婚后的常年龃龉, 难以为继了。
- 5) He considers that the school is infringing upon his son's right as a student by punishing him in that way. 他认为校方对他儿子如此惩罚是侵犯了他作为一个学生的权利。
- 6) Any infraction/infringement of the regulations will be punished. 任何违反法规的行为都将受到惩罚。
- 7) Complaints about poor food in schools have become a familiar refrain. 抱怨学校里的饭菜, 已是耳熟能详的老调了。
- 8) Shopping with a fractious child is next to impossible. 带个不听话的孩子去商店购物几乎是不可能顺利的。

## geometry

词根 G-4 ge, geo=earth 地球

- 1) These developments are having a major geopolitical impact on the region. 这些事态的发展正对该地区的地缘政治产生重大影响。
- 2) The city's success owes much to its geographical position. 这座城市的兴旺发达很大程度上归功于它的地理位置。

## gradient

词根 G-7 grad, gred=step, walk 步, 级, 度, 走

- 1) The student got a grade B on the calculus test. 这位学生在微积分测验中得到B级评分。
- 2) We need to upgrade the pay and status of doctors. 我们需要提高医生的待遇和地位。
- 3) In the fall, the leaves show gradations of color from deepest red to brightest yellow. 秋天的树叶, 从深红到艳黄。呈现出各种层次的颜色。
- 4) Rote learning is a huge retrograde step in schooling. 死记硬背的学习是学校教育上的大倒退。
- 5) Imagination and hard work are the ingredients of success. 想象力和勤奋是成功的要素。
- 6) She knew her artistic tastes were retrograde, but she still loved the realistic touches of Rembrandt. 她知道自己的艺术趣味悖时了, 但她仍爱伦勃朗的现实主义笔触。

## hydrogen

0 英 中

1. pathogen 病原体

0	英	中
2.	photogenic	适宜拍照的
3.	allergen	过敏原
4.	allergenic	过敏的
5.	generalize	概括
6.	primogenitor	始祖
7.	pregnant/pregnancy	怀孕(的)
8.	genocide	种族灭绝
9.	genre	(文艺作品)类型; 样式
10.	gentleman	绅士; 有教养的人
11.	hydrogen	氢气
12.	oxygen	氧气
13.	nitrogen	氮气
14.	genus	(生物)属; 种类

## identity

词根 I-2 ident=same 相同

- 1) They have not yet identified with the main cause of the problem. 他们尚未发现问题产生的主要原因。
- 2) The audience identified with the main character. 观众对主角的感情经历, 灵犀相通, 同感共鸣。
- 3) Our tastes do not always identify. 我们的爱好并不总是一致。
- 4) She experienced a loss of identity after giving up her career to get married. 她辞职结婚后, 产生了一种自身个性的失落感。
- 5) Shareholders usually identify their stakes with the interest of the corporations they invest in. 股东通常和自己投资的公司同呼吸共命运。

## integral

词根 I-6 integr= whole 完整的

- 1) Bars and terrace cafes are integral to the social life of the city. 酒吧和露天咖啡座是这座城市社交生活中必不可少的一部分。
- 2) The CFO integrated all the department reports into one annual statement. 财务总监把各部门的报告综合成一份年度报表。
- 3) It is very difficult to integrate yourself into a society whose culture is so different from your own. 将自己融入一个文化迥然不同的社会是非常困难的。
- 4) An integrated circuit is a very small electronic circuit which consists of a lot of small parts made on a piece of semi-conducting material. 集成电路是一种极小的电子线路, 由制作在一件半导体材料上的大量微元件组成。
- 5) A modern extension on the old building would ruin its architectural integrity. 这幢老大楼如扩建一个现代化的裙楼, 就会破坏其建筑风格的完整。
- 6) Their marriage disintegrated into chaos. 他们的婚姻破裂了, 变得一团糟。
- 7) The decay of moral fibers hastened the disintegration of Roman society. 道德品质的沦丧加速了古罗马社会的分崩离析。

## interference

词根 F-5(2) fer=to carry, to bring 运送, 带来

- 1) Red blood cells ferry oxygen throughout the body. 红细胞把氧气输送到全身。
- 2) He volunteered to ferry the children to and from school. 他主动提出接送孩子们上下学。
- 3) But patients with bulging waistline, as measured by either waist circumference or waist-to-hip ratio, had a higher risk of death. 然而, 肚腩膨鼓的患者-无论是按腰围周长还是按腰围臀围比例测量-死亡的风险更高。
- 4) Robert Shiller of Yale University was most vociferous in calling for a more aggressive stimulus. 耶鲁大学的罗伯特·希勒教授在呼吁采取更为积极的刺激措施方面声音最为响亮。

## laboratory

词根 L-1 labo(u) r=work 工作

- 1) Many labor-intensive techniques have been replaced by automation or robotics. 许多劳动密集型的技术已被自动化或机器人所替代。
- 2) There is no need to (be) labor the point, we are all well aware what you mean. 没必要反复解释这一点, 我们都很明白你的道理。

- 3) If you think you're going to be promoted soon, I'm afraid I'm you're laboring. 如果你以为你会很快被提升, 恐怕是痴心妄想。
- 4) They are making the most elaborate preparation for the wedding. 他们正在为婚礼做最精心的准备。
- 5) Introduce your main points to begin with and elaborate on them later in the essay. 论文起始, 先介绍要点, 然后在展开论述。
- 6) Checking the entire report for mistakes was a laborious business. 复核整篇报告校正差错, 是件很吃力的事。
- 7) A German company collaborated with a Swiss firm to develop this product. 一家德国公司和一家瑞士公司合作开发研制此项产品。

## magnitude

词根 M-3 magn, maj, max = great 巨大的

- 1) In the distance rose the majestic obelisk. 远处巍然耸立着雄伟的方尖纪念碑。
- 2) She tends to magnify all her problems. 她有一种夸大自己所有问题的倾向。
- 3) It was very magnanimous of you to overlook his rude behavior. 你能不计较他的粗暴行为, 真是宽宏大量。
- 4) She graduated magna cum laude from Wharton in 2012. 2012年她以优异成绩毕业于(宾大)沃顿商学院。
- 5) The press magnate decided on a merger with another company to expand his empire. 那位报业巨子决定与另一家公司合并, 以扩展他的企业王国。
- 6) The holiday itself was rather an anticlimax after all the excitement of planning it elaborately. 尽管精心策划度假时兴致勃勃, 但假日本身却颇为扫兴。
- 7) Sydney Opera House is a fantastic building of great magnitude. 悉尼歌剧院是一幢极漂亮的宏伟建筑物。

## manner

词根 M-6 man, mani, manu = hand 手

- 1) His latest film is a suspense thriller very much in the manner of Alfred Hitchcock. 他最近拍的是一部悬念惊悚片, 风格很像希区柯克。
- 2) His gentleness of manner conceals a steely determination. 他举止的温文尔雅掩盖了刚毅的心。
- 3) It wasn't manners to make too many inquiries into people's affairs. 过多打听别人的事情是不礼貌的。
- 4) You ought to teach boy to mind his manners. 尼应该教那男孩注意自己的行为举止。
- 5) It's bad manners to eat with your mouth open. 张着嘴吃东西是不礼貌的。
- 6) How will you manage without a job? 你没有工作, 如何维持生计?
- 7) He was promoted to a managerial position. 他被提升到业务主管级的职位。
- 8) They managed to maintain their son through college. 他们勉为其难, 还是负担了儿子读完了大学。
- 9) There are thorough maintenance checks on each plane before take-off. 每架飞机起飞前都经过彻底的维修保养检查。
- 10) Unlike acid rain or deforestation, global warming has no visible manifestation. 与酸雨滥伐森林不同, 全球气候变暖并没有可见的迹象。
- 11) The contradiction manifested itself in the employment situation. 在就业问题上, 矛盾显示出来了。
- 12) The illness first manifests itself in/as severe stomach pains. 这种病首先表现为剧烈的胃痛。

## matrix

词根 M-11 mat(e) r, matri, metr, metro, meter = mother 母亲

- 1) The pregnant woman looked forward to her maternity. 那位孕妇盼着当妈妈。
- 2) Do you take this woman (man) to be your lawfully wedded wife (husband) to live together in the holy state of matrimony. 你愿否以此女人(男人)为你合法妻子(丈夫), 与你共同生活在神圣的婚姻之中?
- 3) Only the deepest love will persuade me into matrimony. 唯有最深的爱才会说服我结婚。
- 4) He and his wife have been experiencing matrimonial difficulties. 婚后的家庭生活中, 他和他的妻子历经龃龉和争执。
- 5) At the enchanted metropolitan twilight I felt a haunting loneliness sometimes. 在大都市迷人的黄昏时刻, 我有时感到一种难以派遣的寂寞。
- 6) Her hopes of becoming a painter never materialize. 她想成为画家的愿望始终未能实现。
- 7) The unfolding sovereign debt crisis had better be tackled in time within the matrix of the European Union. 方兴未艾的主权债务危机最好是在欧盟的框架内及时加以解决。
- 8) The vice chancellor of the university is currently trying to persuade successful former students to support their needy alma mater. 这所大学的常务副校长目前正在试图说服事业有成的校友们对窘迫的母校慷慨解囊。
- 9) She matriculated in 2008 and graduated in 2012. 她2008年考入大学, 2012年毕业。

## maximum

词根 M-3 magn, maj, max = great 巨大的

- 1) In the distance rose the majestic obelisk. 远处巍然耸立着雄伟的方尖纪念碑。
- 2) She tends to magnify all her problems. 她有一种夸大自己所有问题的倾向。
- 3) It was very magnanimous of you to overlook his rude behavior. 你能不计较他的粗暴行为, 真是宽宏大量。
- 4) She graduated magna cum laude from Wharton in 2012. 2012年她以优异成绩毕业于(宾大)沃顿商学院。
- 5) The press magnate decided on a merger with another company to expand his empire. 那位报业巨子决定与另一家公司合并, 以扩展他的企业王国。
- 6) The holiday itself was rather an anticlimax after all the excitement of planning it elaborately. 尽管精心策划度假时兴致勃勃, 但假日本身



却颇为扫兴。

7) Sydney Opera House is a fantastic building of great magnitude. 悉尼歌剧院是一幢极漂亮的宏伟建筑物。

## measure

词根 M-12 meas, mens =to measure 测量

- 1) The dimensions of the difficulty have not yet been fully realized. 困难的严重程度尚未被充分认识到。
- 2) His personality has several different dimensions. 他的个性中有一些不同的特点。
- 3) Computered tomography gives three-dimensional information. 计算机X线体层照相术提供三维的立体信息。
- 4) The stereotype character seems rather one-dimensional and unrealistic. 这一公式化的角色看上去相当单薄而不真实。
- 5) Cyber warfare adds a new dimension to national defense. 网络战争给国防添加了一个新的维度。
- 6) The salary will be commensurate with ability, responsibility and seniority. 薪酬将与能力, 职责和年资相称。
- 7) The supply is incommensurate to the demand. 供应与需求不相适应。
- 8) He is a marvelous chef, and she is an imaginative sculptor. Their achievements are incommensurate. 他是烹饪大师, 她是富有想象力的雕塑家。他们的成就不同质, 难相比。

## medium

词根 M-13 med, medi, mid, meri =middle 中间

- 1) The immediate cause of the accident was engine failure. 事故是由发动机的故障直接引起的。
- 2) She lives with her immediate family-husband, two children and her parents. 她和她的直系亲属-丈夫, 两个孩子和她的父母住在一起。
- 3) It is the immediacy covering breaking events that makes news websites such as BBC, CNN and Al Jazeera so popular. BBC, CNN和半岛等新闻网站由于对突发事件的即时报道而大受欢迎。
- 4) They had ideal qualifications for being mediators between the two conflicting parties. 他们具有理想的资格在冲突的双方之间充当调停者。
- 5) The film's plot is one-dimensional, the dialogue second-rate, and the acting mediocre. 影片的情节平铺直叙, 对话二流水平, 演技乏善可陈。
- 6) In Rwanda and Sudan, some methods of ethnic cleansing, or racial extinction, are absolutely medieval. 在卢旺达和苏丹, 一些种族清洗, 或者说, 种族灭绝的手段, 简直野蛮之极。
- 7) The media is often biased. 新闻媒体常有偏见。
- 8) Fiber optics is a good medium for conducting electromagnetic pulses. 光纤是电磁脉冲的良好导体。

## modern

词根 M-29 mod, mo(u) ld=manner 方式, 模式

- 1) The subway will be a popular mode of transportation. 地铁将是一种受欢迎的交通工具。
- 2) The science park breathes new life and a spirit of modernity into the city. 科学园区给这座城市注入了新的生命和现代化的气息。
- 3) The new opera house has a very modernistic appearance. 新歌剧院有一种非常现代主义的外观。
- 4) Sports stars are role models for thousands of youngsters. 体育明星是广大青年的行为楷模。
- 5) Outmoded working practices are being phased out. 过时的操作惯例正在被逐步淘汰。
- 6) The contracting parties arrived at a modus operandi for peaceful coexistence. 缔约双方达成了一项和平共处的运行办法。

## numerical

词根 N-15 numer, numero= number 数

- 1) The sales representative enumerated the benefits of the insurance scheme. 推销员列举了这项保险计划的种种好处。
- 2) Enumerate the items again to be sure none is missing. 把这些东西再清点下, 确保没有缺漏。
- 3) The whole project has been beset with innumerable problems. 整个计划执行过程中的问题多如牛毛。
- 4) Officials said that the issues entailed numerous violations, including fraudulent advertising and selling expired food. 官员说, 这些问题涉及多起违规, 包括欺骗性的广告和出售过期食品。
- 5) Keep your files in numerical order. 请将你的文件按数字顺序排列。
- 6) We do not yet have any numerical information about casualties. 我们还未得到伤亡人数的确切信息。

## operation

词根 O-3 oper =to work 工作

- 1) Do you know how to operate this new-fangled gadget? 你知道如何操作这件新奇的小玩意儿吗?
- 2) All his time is devoted to the operation of his business. 他把他所有的时间都用来打理他的企业。
- 3) She was in a critical condition after the liver transplant operation when her body rejected the organ. 肝脏移植手术后她的身体因排斥新器官而处于危险之中。
- 4) An adversarial or uncooperative attitude can easily scuttle any positive results and plunge the discussion into pointless hostility. 敌对的或不合作的态度可以很容易破坏任何积极的结果, 使讨论陷入毫无意义的对抗。

- 5) Many old laws which are irrelevant to the new economy are still operative . 许多不适应新经济的旧法律仍在沿用。
- 6) Though operation couldn't be carried out, was there any other non-operative modality to save him? 虽然不能动手术, 但还没有别的非手术疗法救他呢?
- 7) A criminal who commits repeated crimes can often be identified by his modus operandi. 惯犯有其特定的作案模式可资识别。

## operator

词根 O-3 oper =to work 工作

- 1) Do you know how to operate this new-fangled gadget? 你知道如何操作这件新奇的小玩意儿吗?
- 2) All his time is devoted to the operation of his business. 他把他所有的时间都用来打理他的企业。
- 3) She was in a critical condition after the liver transplant operation when her body rejected the organ. 肝脏移植手术后她的身体因排斥新器官而处于危险之中。
- 4) An adversarial or uncooperative attitude can easily scuttle any positive results and plunge the discussion into pointless hostility. 敌对的或不合作的态度可以很容易破坏任何积极的结果, 使讨论陷入毫无意义的对抗。
- 5) Many old laws which are irrelevant to the new economy are still operative . 许多不适应新经济的旧法律仍在沿用。
- 6) Though operation couldn't be carried out, was there any other non-operative modality to save him? 虽然不能动手术, 但还没有别的非手术疗法救他呢?
- 7) A criminal who commits repeated crimes can often be identified by his modus operandi. 惯犯有其特定的作案模式可资识别。

## optical

词根 O-5 op(o) , ops, opi =sight ,light 视力, 光

- 1) I've got an appointment at the optician's today. 我今天和眼镜商约好了要去配眼镜。
- 2) Fiber optics is a vehicle through which light can travel to carry information, especially in telephone, television and computer communications. 光学纤维是一种光线可以借此传递信息的载体, 尤其应用于电话, 电视和计算机通信。
- 3) Their myopic refusal to act now will undoubtedly cause problems in the future. 他们目光短浅, 拒绝现在行动, 必将后患无穷。
- 4) Stock markets are mostly myopic, unpredictable, crazily mispriced and followed by equally clueless investors. 股市通常目光短浅, 不可预测, 定价错的离谱, 却总有一批同样无知的投资者被牵着鼻子走。
- 5) I haven't seen any of the previous episodes, so you'll have to give me a brief synopsis. (这一部电视剧) 前一部分, 我一集也没看过, 你最好给我讲个梗概。

## oxygen

0	英	中
1.	pathogen	病原体
2.	photogenic	适宜拍照的
3.	allergen	过敏原
4.	allergenic	过敏的
5.	generalize	概括
6.	primogenitor	始祖
7.	pregnant/pregnancy	怀孕(的)
8.	genocide	种族灭绝
9.	genre	(艺术作品)类型; 样式
10.	gentleman	绅士; 有教养的人
11.	hydrogen	氢气
12.	oxygen	氧气
13.	nitrogen	氮气
14.	genus	(生物)属; 种类

## partial

词根 P-9 part=part, to divide 部分, 分开

- 1) Try to remain impartial until you have heard both sides of the story. 在听完双方陈述之前, 要尽量保持中立的立场。
- 2) The public are pressing for new rules on media impartiality. 公众迫切要求就媒体的公正性制订新的法规。
- 3) No professional may participate in the amateur tennis tournament. 职业运动员不能参加业余的网球锦标赛。
- 4) He's too partial to be a fair judge. 他太偏心, 难以公正执法。
- 5) The show is meant to encourage audience participation. 这一节目意在鼓励观众参与。
- 6) The hometown partisans cheered the local team. 家乡的热情支持者为本地的球队欢呼打气。
- 7) They put up partitions to separate the living and dining areas. 他们竖起隔栏, 把客厅和餐厅分开。
- 8) She's so particular that no one can please her. 她十分挑剔, 很难取悦。
- 9) Our departure is scheduled for 9 a.m. tomorrow. 我们定于明天上午9时出发。
- 10) His new work is a departure from anything he wrote before. 他的新作完全不同于过去写的东西。

## particle

词根 P-9 part=part, to divide 部分, 分开

- 1) Try to remain impartial until you have heard both sides of the story. 在听完双方陈述之前, 要尽量保持中立的立场。
- 2) The public are pressing for new rules on media impartiality. 公众迫切要求就媒体的公正性制订新的法规。
- 3) No professional may participate in the amateur tennis tournament. 职业运动员不能参加业余的网球锦标赛。
- 4) He's too partial to be a fair judge. 他太偏心, 难以公正执法。
- 5) The show is meant to encourage audience participation. 这一节目意在鼓励观众参与。
- 6) The hometown partisans cheered the local team. 家乡的热情支持者为本地的球队欢呼打气。
- 7) They put up partitions to separate the living and dining areas. 他们竖起隔栏, 把客厅和餐厅分开。
- 8) She's so particular that no one can please her. 她十分挑剔, 很难取悦。
- 9) Our departure is scheduled for 9 a.m. tomorrow. 我们定于明天上午9时出发。
- 10) His new work is a departure from anything he wrote before. 他的新作完全不同于过去写的东西。

## prediction

词根 D-3(2) dic,dict =to say 说

- 1) His gloomy forecast has been increasingly vindicated. 事态的发展益发证明他的悲观预言不幸言中。
- 2) The success of your operation completely vindicated my faith in the doctor. 你手术的成功完全证明了我对这位医生抱有信心是对的。
- 3) It's not just a matter of personal vindication. 这不只是一个谁对谁不对的问题。
- 4) Vindictive acts rarely do much good. 报复行为难有好结果。

## property

词根 P-48 prop=one's own 自己的

appropriate a 适合的 Connected with the problem of control is the question of the appropriate size for the supporting grant. 与控制问题相联系的是救助拨款多少才合适的问题。

In light of these developments, the Federal Reserve will need to consider whether the current stance of policy remains appropriate. 鉴于这些事态发展, 美联储将需要考虑目前的政策立场是否会仍然有效。

Appropriate v 1 征用

The country has planned to appropriate land for a new highway. 该县计划征地修建新公路。

The city will appropriate money for two new schools. 该市将拨款建造两所新学校。

No one should appropriate a common benefit. 任何人不得假公济私。

- 1) Jane has rather a proprietary manner with her boyfriend. 简摆出一副主人的模样对待她的男友。
- 2) I've written a complaint to the proprietor of the hotel. 我给旅馆老板写了封投诉信。
- 3) I doubt the propriety of making a public statement on the matter before we have studied the official reports. 在我们研究过正式报告之前就对该问题发表公开声明, 我觉得恐怕不合适。
- 4) I want you to behave with propriety at this dinner; don't embarrass me. 我要你在这次宴会上举止得体, 别让我难堪。

## pulse

词根 P-16 pel, pell, puls =to move, to drive 推动, 驱使

compel vs impel compel 指受到驱策, 来自外因; impel 往来自内因, 但有时也可以通用。

Although not compelled, he felt impelled to agree to the terms. 尽管没人逼他, 他觉得非同意这些条款不可。

Last year ill health compelled his retirement. 去年他因身体不好被迫退休了。(外因)

The new circumstances compelled a change in policy. 新的情况迫使政策改变。(外因)

He felt impelled to investigate further. 他觉得有必要做进一步的调查。(内因)

He was compelled not only by the desire of glory, but by the urgent necessity of money. 他受到的驱策, 不仅源于对荣誉的渴望, 也出自对金钱的急需。(内外因)

- 1) She'd better refrain from impulsive buying. 她最好还是克制自己, 不要凭冲动乱买东西。
- 2) The drug addict spelled his undoing to feed his compulsion. 那个吸毒者为了满足自己难以克制的冲动而身败名裂。
- 3) The computer works on a series of electrical impulses. 计算机依靠一系列的电脉冲工作。



- 4) However, the time came when his last illusions were dispelled. 然而, 消除他最后的幻想的时刻终于到了。
- 5) Her reassuring words dispelled our doubts. 她令人放心的话消除了我们的疑虑。
- 6) The journalist operates from a visceral impulse to jump into trouble spots for first-hand data and, preferably, exclusive coverage. 那位记者有一种出自本能的冲动: 投身是非之地以获得第一手资料, 并力争独家报道。
- 7) Like all the great war photographers, he at once finds the war repulsive and compelling. 像所有伟大的战地摄影记者一样, 他发现战争既令人厌恶, 同时又具有强大的吸引力。
- 8) The change is being propelled by the new economic upsurge. 变革是由新一轮的经济高涨所推动的。
- 9) The risk of heart disease is a compelling argument against smoking. 有可能引发心脏病是反对吸烟的有力论据。

## record

词根 C-18 cor, cord = heart 心

- 1) The couple split up after years of discord. 这对夫妻经过了多年的龃龉不和, 最终分手了。
- 2) Canada and the United States have lived in concord for centuries. 加拿大和美国长期以来一直和睦相处。
- 3) High honors were accorded him when he graduated. 他毕业时被授予很高的荣誉。
- 4) They gave generously of their own accord. 他们自愿慷慨解囊。
- 5) He was always neatly and quietly dressed in accordance with his age, his station, and the setting of his company. 他的衣着整洁素颜, 合乎他的年龄, 身份和公司的氛围。
- 6) The hostess gave each guest a cordial greeting. 女主人热情地招呼每一位宾客。
- 7) Leo thought they would make a discordant pair. 里奥觉得他们这一对并不匹配。

## relation

词根 L-4 lat = to carry, to bring 持, 拿, 带

Relate 1 叙述 She related the experience of a Chinese girl at Yale. 她讲述了一个中国女孩在耶鲁的经历。

使 关联; 有关联 we shall discuss the problem as it relates to our specific case. 我们将针对我们具体情况来讨论问题。

和睦相处; 认同, 体恤, 感同身受 She doesn't relate well to her mother. 她与她母亲相处不很和睦。 The logo of a bitten apple features an image that people can relate to our products. 被咬了一口的苹果标示代表了一种形象, 大众能认同我们的产品。

Relation vs relationship

同义, 互换 Having obtained your name and address from a published source, we are writing to you for the establishment of business relation with you. 从出版资料上获悉贵公司名称和地址, 兹致函以求建立业务关系。

Looking forward to entering into a business relationship with you. 期待与贵公司建立业务关系。

表示亲密的感情关系, 只能用relationship I'm flattered that you asked, but I'm not ready to start a relationship right now. 你会这么问让我很是受宠若惊, 但我现在还没准备谈恋爱。

Her parents are concerned about her relationship with a man of such a disparity of age and experience. 她的父母很担心她与一位年龄和经验如此悬殊的男子来往。

- 1) The new photocopiers collate and staple automatically. 新款复印机能自动配页和装订。
- 2) We weighted up the relative advantages of driving there or going by train. 我们权衡了驾车去那里还是乘火车去的相对利弊。
- 3) He was elated by the news that he had won a full scholarship. 获悉得到全额奖学金, 他喜不自禁。
- 4) Open the window and ventilate the room. 打开窗户让房间通通风吧。
- 5) He began to ventilate his opinion angrily. 他开始气愤地发表自己的意见。
- 6) Please translate the medical diagnosis into terms I can understand. 请把医生的诊断用我能听懂得词语转述一下。
- 7) Stress levels and heart diseases are strongly correlated. 紧张的程度和心脏病紧密关联。

## rotate

词根 R-13 rot = wheel, to turn 轮子, 旋转

- 1) Planets revolve about the sun and rotate on their axis. 行星绕着太阳转的同时, 也在绕着自己的轴自转。
- 2) Positive frequencies are produced by anticlockwise rotation and negative frequencies by clockwise rotation. 逆时针旋转产生正频率, 顺时针旋转产生负频率。
- 3) He had his rotation internship in medicine, surgery, obstetrics, and paediatrics. 他在内科, 外科, 产科和儿科都轮流实习过了。
- 4) All orders will be executed in strict rotation. 订单均将严格按照先后顺序一一执行。
- 5) More and more young people object to spoon-feeding and learning by rote. 越来越多的年轻人反对填鸭式教学和死记硬背的学习。
- 6) Crop rotation is an important way of maintaining the fertility of the farmland. 轮作是保持农田肥沃的一个重要方法。

## rotation

词根 R-13 rot = wheel, to turn 轮子, 旋转

- 1) Planets revolve about the sun and rotate on their axis. 行星绕着太阳转的同时, 也在绕着自己的轴自转。
- 2) Positive frequencies are produced by anticlockwise rotation and negative frequencies by clockwise rotation. 逆时针旋转产生正频率, 顺时针旋转产生负频率。
- 3) He had his rotation internship in medicine, surgery, obstetrics, and paediatrics. 他在内科, 外科, 产科和儿科都轮流实习过了。
- 4) All orders will be executed in strict rotation. 订单均将严格按照先后顺序一一执行。
- 5) More and more young people object to spoon-feeding and learning by rote. 越来越多的年轻人反对填鸭式教学和死记硬背的学习。

6) Crop rotation is an important way of maintaining the fertility of the farmland. 轮作是保持农田肥沃的一个重要方法。

## satisfy

词根 S-6 sat(i), satis, satur=enough, full 足够的, 充满的

- 1) Like so many scholars, he had an insatiable hunger for knowledge. 和许多学者一样, 他有着永不满足的求知欲。
- 2) There seems to be an insatiable demand for new computer video games. 对新的电脑电子游戏的需求似乎是永无止境的。
- 3) His shirt was saturated with sweat. 他的衬衫被汗水浸透了。
- 4) They lay on the beach and were saturated with sunshine. 他们躺在海滩上, 尽情享受阳光。
- 5) After a while she reached the saturation point and could absorb nothing more from the lectures. 她过了一段时间就达到了饱和点, 再也不能从课中吸收更多的信息了。
- 6) The steel market is likely to be saturated in the next few years. 钢铁市场很可能在今后几年内达到饱和。

## signal

词根 S-24 sign= to mark 打上记号

- 1) I designate/assign you to act for me while I am away. 我指定你在我不在时担任我的代理。
- 2) Thompson has been designated (as/to be) captain of the team. 汤普森已被指定为队长。
- 3) What does it signify if you are rich or poor, as long as you are happy? 如果你很幸福, 那钱多钱少又算得了什么?
- 4) With three men injured we became resigned to losing the game. 三人受伤后, 我们无可奈何地接受了这场比赛的失利。
- 5) She showed an attitude of quiet resignation to her fate. 她表现出一种默默地听天由命的态度。

## simulation

词根 S-17 sembl, simil, simul=like 相同的, 相似的

- 1) Over the next two years, I would undergo seven operations designed to return me to a semblance of my former self. 此后两年内, 我动了7次手术, 以便让我回复到接近原来的样子。
- 2) Her semblance of indifference was only an act. 她表面上的漠不关心只不过是装出来的。
- 3) You should not expect immigrants to assimilate into an alien culture immediately. 你不能期望移民们一下子就同化于一种异质的文化。
- 4) In cheap furniture, plastic is often used to simulate wood. 廉价的家具中, 往往以塑料冒充木材。
- 5) Some driving teachers use computers to simulate different road conditions for learners to practice on. 一些驾驶教练用电脑模拟不同的路况, 供学员实习。
- 6) It was difficult to tell which of the jewels were real, and which were simulations. 很难辨认这些首饰哪些是真的, 哪些是仿造的。
- 7) There was a simultaneous broadcast of the concert on the radio and the television. 电台和电视台同时转播了这场音乐会。

## solar

词根 S-31 sol=sun 太阳

- 1) Cynthia looked elegant with her long white dress and parasol. 辛西娅身穿白色长裙, 手持一把遮阳伞, 看上去楚楚动人。
- 2) Solar radiation is least in January. 一月的太阳辐射最小。

## solid

词根 S-32 solid=solid 坚实的

- 1) This need for solidarity arises partly because of our shared vulnerability, but also partly because of our common humanity. 提出这种团结的必要性, 既由于我们所有的脆弱性, 也基于我们共同的人性。
- 2) The team consolidated their hold on the premier division with their biggest league win of the season. 球队赢得了本赛季中最大的胜利, 从而巩固了它在超级联赛中的地位。
- 3) The recent success of their major product has consolidate the firm's position in this market. 公司主要产品近期创造的销售佳绩巩固了它在这一市场的地位。
- 4) The drama course gives students a solid grounding in the basic techniques of acting. 这门戏剧课可以为学生的基本表演技术打下了一个扎实的基础。
- 5) Several key conclusions solidified in my mind. 几个关键性结论在我脑海中确定下来。
- 6) The orchestra gave a performance of great solidity but little excitement. 乐队的演出非常稳健, 但缺乏激情。

## solution

词根 S-33 solv, solut=to loose 松开, 解开

- 1) Radical belt-tightening helped keep his company solvent. 严厉的紧缩开支使他的公司一直都有偿付能力。
- 2) They lost orders and had to declare insolvent within weeks. 他们失去了订单, 过了几个星期, 就不得不宣布破产了。
- 3) The report absolved her from/of all blame for the accident. 那份报告免除了她在事故中的全部责任。
- 4) She has made a resolution to stay single. 她已下定决心一辈子不结婚。
- 5) The committee will be in charge of working out a draft resolution to be submitted to the Conference for deliberation. 该委员将负责起草一

份提交大会审议的决议草案。

## solve

词根 S-33 solv, solut = to loose 松开, 解开

- 1) Radical belt-tightening helped keep his company solvent. 严厉的紧缩开支使他的公司一直都有偿付能力。
- 2) They lost orders and had to declare insolvent within weeks. 他们失去了订单, 过了几个星期, 就不得不宣布破产了。
- 3) The report absolved her from/of all blame for the accident. 那份报告免除了她在事故中的全部责任。
- 4) She has made a resolution to stay single. 她已下定决心一辈子不结婚。
- 5) The committee will be in charge of working out a draft resolution to be submitted to the Conference for deliberation. 该委员将负责起草一份提交大会审议的决议草案。

## spectrum

词根 S-37 spec, spic = to look at 看

if the rules of perspective had not been discovered, people would not have been so close to the problem I have no perspective on it. 如果没有发现透视法, 人们就不可能画出如此逼真的画来。

I've been so close to the problem I have no perspective on it. 对这个问题, 我卷入太深, 难以做出客观的正确评估。

1) 视角, 态度, 思考方法

You must keep things in perspective-the overall situation isn't really that bad. 你必须正确看待问题, 总的形势并没有那么糟糕。

It is easy to lose perspective on things when you are under stress. 在压力下, 容易失去对事物的正确判断。

His experience abroad provides a wider perspective on the problem. 他的国外经历使他能以更广阔的视角看待这个问题。

2) 视角引申为观点

He lent a fresh perspective to the clash of civilization. 他提供了文明冲突的一种新观点。

Due to its geographical position, Germany's perspective on the situation in the European Union is rather different from Britain's. 由于其所处的地理位置, 德国对欧盟状况的观点就与英国有很大的不同。

1) He has a broad spectrum of knowledge. 他的知识面很宽。

2) That program has been supported by people right across the political spectrum. 那一方案已得到各个政治派别人士的支持。

3) We need a comprehensive assessment of the transgenic mechanisms preferably under the auspices of the Academy Sciences. 对转基因机制我们需要一个全面的评估, 最好是在科学院的支持下进行。

4) He often speculates on the purpose of life. 他常思索人生的目的。

5) He is apt at speculating in foreign exchange and raked in a lot of money. 他善于在外汇市场上投机, 斩获颇多。

6) Successful poker players are usually perspicacious judges of human character. 成功的扑克玩家往往对人性的认识精辟透彻, 入木三分。

7) His youth was more enjoyable in retrospect than it had actually been when he was going through it. 实际上, 他的青年时代并不像在回顾中说的那么愉快。

## species

词根 S-38 speci(o), sort = kind 种类

1) He bought a bag of assorted sweets at the confectionary. 他在糖果店里买了一袋什锦糖。

2) Modern shopping malls have a wide assortment of merchandise. 现代的大卖场供应品种繁多, 分门别类的商品。

3) Roast beef was a speciality of the restaurant. 烤牛肉曾是这家餐馆的特色菜。

4) Fried chicken was mother's specialty. (美) 炸鸡是妈妈的拿手好菜。

5) The flower looks like a species of rose. 这花看上去像是玫瑰的一个品种。

6) My contract specifies that I must give a month's notice if I leave my job. 我的合同具体规定, 如果我要离职, 必须提前一个月告知。

7) We were given a specimen copy of the form to look at before we had to fill it in. 我们先拿到一份表格的样本, 看过以后再正式填写。

8) Can you be more specific about where your back hurts? 你能把你背痛的部位说的更明确些吗?

9) We'll agree with you to sign the contract if the quality of your product can meet with our specifications and your price is competitive. 如果贵公司产品的质量符合我方规格, 价格具有竞争性, 本公司将同意与贵方签约。

## supply

词根 P-34(2) ple, plet, ply = to fill 使充满

complement, compliment, supplement 的比较

complement v 补足整体, 完整无缺

The excellent menu was complemented by a good wine list. 佳肴佐以美酒, 可称完美无缺。

Travel can be an excellent complement to one's education. 读书万卷, 行万里路, 相辅相成, 相得益彰。

The right necktie is a perfect complement to a good suit. 上品的领带正好与上品的西装匹配。

Her green floor length dress complemented her tall lean good looks. 她那件绿色拖地长裙正好和她修长的优美身材相配。

Compliment 问候; 敬意; 赞美 complimentary 赞美的; 表示敬意的; 赠送的

I've got two complimentary tickets for a concert. 我有两张音乐会的赠券。

At the outset, I want to thank you for your kindness and your compliments. 首先, 我要感谢你的亲切接待和溢美之词。



## Supplement 补充

He supplemented his diet with vitamin pills. 他服用维生素丸剂补充平时的营养。

Other schools will instruct you to submit information to supplement your application materials. 其他学校会要求你提交信息以补足你的申请材料。

Supplement what you read with online tutorials. Besides clarifying things you read, they also cover topics not dealt with in books. 用网上的辅导课程补充书本的不足。它们除了阐明你阅读的东西，还会涉及一些书本上没讲到的问题。

The raw and supplementary materials used for the production of pharmaceuticals must conform to the requirements for medicinal use. 生产药品所用的和辅料必须符合药用要求。

## surface

**词根 F-3** fac=face 脸面，外观

1) Time alone will efface those unpleasant memories. 只有时间才会抹去那些不快的记忆。

2) His facetious language and pellucid explanation drove the point home right away. 他诙谐的语言和清晰的解释把问题一下子就说透了。

3) In short, Dubai may have got a scratch in its shiny façade, and might just have to tone down its boisterous swagger, but it'll be just fine. 总之，迪拜美丽的外表可能有其瑕疵，而且还可能不得不放缓急速发展的脚步，不过它的前景还是好的。

4) Behind his amiable façade is insincerity and ineptitude. 在他和蔼可亲的外表后面，是虚伪和无能。

5) In his striving for wealth, power, or sexual satisfaction, he reverts to his true animal nature, and the façade of civilization falls away. 在他努力追求财富，权力或性的满足时，他又回复到他的动物本性，文明的外表消失殆尽。

## symmetric

**词根 M-20** metr, meter =to measure 测量

1) We admire the asymmetry of the building's design. 我们很欣赏这幢建筑物的非对称设计。

2) Asymmetry in language learning means that learners tend to understand more than they can say. 语言学习上的不对称意味着学生往往懂得多，会说的少。

3) Britain's trade with Japan is asymmetric (al) because Britain imports far more than it exports. 英国与日本的贸易是不对称的，因为英国的进口大大超过出口。

4) A person's vital statistics also count, with symmetric face generally viewed as being the most attractive. 匀称的相貌一般被认为是最有吸引力的，而“三围”也很重要。

5) A swollen cheek spoiled the symmetry of his handsome face. 一边肿胀的脸颊破坏了他脸部的端正匀称。

## symmetry

**词根 M-20** metr, meter =to measure 测量

1) We admire the asymmetry of the building's design. 我们很欣赏这幢建筑物的非对称设计。

2) Asymmetry in language learning means that learners tend to understand more than they can say. 语言学习上的不对称意味着学生往往懂得多，会说的少。

3) Britain's trade with Japan is asymmetric (al) because Britain imports far more than it exports. 英国与日本的贸易是不对称的，因为英国的进口大大超过出口。

4) A person's vital statistics also count, with symmetric face generally viewed as being the most attractive. 匀称的相貌一般被认为是最有吸引力的，而“三围”也很重要。

5) A swollen cheek spoiled the symmetry of his handsome face. 一边肿胀的脸颊破坏了他脸部的端正匀称。